

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

O R,

A Short VOCABULARY,
English, Latin, and Greek.

CONTAINING

NOUNS { Substantive, } With their *Genders* and
 { Adjective, } *Declensions;*

VERBS with their several Conjugations:

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is Added,

A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS.

WITH

EXAMPLES of the Five Declensions of *Latin* Nouns, especially *Heteroclite*; And for Declining of *Greek* Nouns Latinized.

Composed for the Benefit of the English YOUTH, by P. K.

re HESIOD, Op. & Dier. I. 287.

Tis oral: ἰδὲ πόρα θεοὶ ἐργάσι δαΐδοντες.

 tutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

The *Fifth* Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected, by R. C.

Containing many Hundred Words more than any other

BOOK of this Kind.

L O N D O N,

Printed for GEORGE CONYERS, at the *Golden*
Ring, in Little-Britain. Price 1 s.

THis Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis*, &c. We recommend as an Useful Book :

<i>Thomas Walker,</i>	<i>W. Clare,</i>	<i>R. Holer,</i>
<i>Thomas Brice,</i>	<i>R. Vicars.</i>	<i>Edward Forster,</i>
<i>Thomas Carr,</i>	<i>M. Strater,</i>	<i>T. Hockin,</i>
<i>Richard Claridge,</i>	<i>P. Kar,</i>	<i>William Smith,</i>
<i>W. Plaxton,</i>	<i>E. Hawkins,</i>	<i>G. James,</i>
<i>A. Tooke,</i>	<i>J. Philomath,</i>	<i>E. Powel,</i>
<i>J. Bird,</i>	<i>S. Hool,</i>	<i>T. Aires,</i>
<i>A. Lane,</i>	<i>C. Cooper,</i>	<i>N. Gillibrand,</i>
<i>Geor. Adams,</i>	<i>R. Midgley,</i>	<i>S. Hooker,</i>
<i>C. Johnson,</i>	<i>W. Mason,</i>	<i>E. Pole,</i>
<i>G. Fisher,</i>	<i>R. Arnold,</i>	<i>W. Price,</i>
<i>J. Wright,</i>	<i>J. Nuby,</i>	<i>M. Wider.</i>

A TABLE of the HEADS.

Sectio.	Page.	Sectio.	Page.
I. O FGOD	1	XXIV. Of Stones	3
II. Of Creatures in general	ib.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	3
III. Of Heaven	2	XXVI. Of Birds	4
IV. Of Spirits	3	XXVII. Of Insects	4
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	4	XXVIII. Of Serpents	4
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	6	XXIX. Of Fishes	4
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	7	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	4
VIII. Of Kindred & Affinity	ibid.	XXXI. Of Husbandry	5
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	9	XXXII. Of a Garden.	5
X. Of federal Accidents of the Body	12	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibi
XI. Of Diseases	14	XXXIV. Of Warfare	5
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	16	XXXV. Of Shipping and Navigation	5
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanical Arts	6
XIV. Of Vertues and Vices	19	XXXVII. Of and its Measures	6
XV. Of Apparel	21	XXXVIII. Of Goods	6
XVI. Of Meat	24	Adjective Nouns,	6
XVII. Of Drink	26	Of Number	7
XVIII. Of an House, & its Parts	27	Verbs	7
XIX. Of Household-stuff	29	Proverbs	7
XX. Of a School	32	Examples of the Five Dictiones of Nouns	8
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34	Greek Alphabet	10
XXII. Of Metals	36	Terms used in Rhetorick	10
XXXIII. Of Money	37		



Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTION I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

Pag.

Decl.

Gen.

Decl.

Gen.

GOD
 The Godhead
 the Lord
 the Creator
 the Redeemer
 the Sanctifier
 the Father
 the Son
 the Holy Ghost

2 **D**EUS, i. m
 3 Deitas, ātis. f
 2 Dōminus, i. m
 3 Creator, ōris. m
 3 Rēdemptor, ōris. m
 3 Sanctificātor, ōris. m
 3 Pāter, tris. m
 2 Fīlius, ii. m
 4 Spīritus, ūs, Sanctus. m

3 **Θ**ΕΟΣ, ὁ m
 5 Θεότης, ἡ. f
 3 Κρείστος, ὁ. m
 1 Κτιστής, ὁ. m
 1 Λυτρωτής, ὁ. m
 5 Ἀγιάζων, ὁ. m
 5 Πατήρ, ὁ. m
 3 Υἱός, ὁ. m
 5 Πνεῦμα, τὸ. Ἅγιον

SECTION II.

Of Creatures in
general.De Creaturis in
genere.Περὶ τῶν κτισμῶν
τῶν κατὰ γένος.

A Creature
 A living Creature
 Heaven
 In Element
 The World
 A Spirit
 The Wind
 A Region

1 **C**reatura, æ. f
 3 Cānimal, ālis. n
 2 Cœlum, i. plur. hi
 Cœli. n. f. & m. pl.
 2 Elementum, i. n
 2 Mundus, i. m
 4 Spīritus, ūs. m
 2 Ventus, i. m
 3 Rēgio, ōnis. f

5 **Κ**τίσμα, τὸ. n
 3 Ζῷον, τὸ. n
 3 Οὐρανός, ὁ. n
 3 Στοιχεῖον, ὁ. n
 3 Κόσμος, ὁ. m
 5 Πνεῦμα, τὸ. n
 3 Ἄνεμος, ὁ. m
 5 Κλίμα, τὸ. n

The Air	3 Aer, ĕris	m	5 ἄηρ, ἑρς.
A Man	3 Hōmo, ĩnis	c	3 ἄνθρωπος, ὥπυ.
A Body	3 Corpus, ōris	n	5 σῶμα, ἴθ.
A Disease	2 Morbus, i	m	3 νόσος, ὅς.
Virtue	3 Virtus, ūtis	f	2 ἀρετή, ἥς.
A Garment	3 Vestis, is	f	3 ἱμάτιον, τίς.
Meat	2 Cibus, i	m	5 βρῶμα, αἰθ.
Drink	4 Potus, ūs	m	2 c πόσις, εως.
An House	2 & 4 Dōmus, i, ūs	f	3 οἶκος, οἰκός.
Household-Goods	3 Stūpellex, ūilis, ūilia	f	2 κατασκευή, ἥς.
A School	1 Schōla, æ	f	2 σχολή, ἥς.
A Temple	2 Templum, i	n	3 ἱερεῖν, ὅς.
Time	3 Tempus, ōris	n	3 χεῖν, ὅς.
Metal	2 Mētallum, i	n	3 μέταλλον, ἄλλυ.
A Stone	3 Lāpis, ĩdis	m	3 λίθος, ὅς.
Money	1 Mōnēra, æ	f	5 νόμισμα, αἰθ.
A Bird	3 āvis, is	f	5 ὄρνις, ἰθ.
Insects	2 Insecta, ōrum	n	3 ἔντομα, ὁμων.
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ	f	5 θήρ, ηρς.
A Fish	3 Piscis, is	m	5 ἰχθύς, ἰθ.
A Serpent	3 Serpens, tis	d	2 c ὄφεις, ἰθ.
Corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 σῖτος, αἰθ.
An Herb	1 Herba, æ	f	2 βοτάνη, ἥς.
A Tree	3 Arbor, ōris	f	3 δένδρον, ὅς.
A Shrub	2 Arbustum, i	n	3 θάμνος, ὅς.
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 καρπός, ὅς.
A Garden	2 Hortus, i	m	3 κήπος, κήπυ.
Spice	3 ārōma, ātis	n	5 ἄρωμα, αἰθ.
Color	3 Cōlor, ōris	m	5 χρῶμα, αἰθ.
Art	3 Ars, tis	f	2 τέχνη, ἥς.
Numer	2 Nūmērus, i	m	3 ἀριθμός, ὅς.

S E C T I O III.

O Creatures after their several sorts; and first,

O Heaven and the Regions of the World.

THE Sky
Brightness
Light

De Creaturis in
specie; & primo,

De Cælo & Mundi
Regionibus.

3 Æther, ĕris m
3 Æ Splendor, ōris m
3 Lux, lūcis f

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων
τῶν καὶ αἰθέρος, καὶ
πρώτου,

Περὶ τῆς οὐρανόθεν
τῶν κλιμάτων τῆς
κόσμου.

5 Ἄϊθρ, ἑρς m
2 Ἀύρη, ἥς. f
5 φῶς, φωτός. n

A Star

TRILINGUIS.

3

A Star	1 Stella, æ	f	5 Ἀστὴρ, ἐρθ.	m
A Constellation	3 Sīdus, ēris	n	3 Ἀστρον, υ.	n
A Planet	1 Planēta, æ	m	1 Πλανήτης, υ.	m
Saturn	2 Sāturnus, i	m	3 Κρόνος, υ.	m
Jupiter	3 Jūpiter, jōvis	m	5 Ζεύς, Διός.	m
Mars	3 Mars, rtis	m	5 Ἄρης, ἐθ.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ōlis	m	3 Ἡλιός, ισ.	m
Venus	3 Vēnus, ēris	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2 Mercūrius, ii	m	1 Ἑρμῆς, υ.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ	f	2 Σελήνη, ης.	f
New-Moon	2 Nōvilunium, ii	n	2 Νυμφία, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sēmīlunium, ii	n	Σελήνη διχότομος, υ.	
Full-Moon	2 Plenīlunium, ii	n	3 Πανσέληνον, ιώυ.	n
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūnium, ii	n	2 Ἀποκρυσς σελήνης.	
An Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, is	f	2 Ἐκλειψις, εως.	f
A Comet	1 Cōmēta, æ	m	1 Κομήτης, υ.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcifer, ēri	m	3 Φωσφόρος, υ.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hespērus, i	m	3 Ἑσπέρος, ἐρς.	m
A Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, āris	n	5 Ἑλάς, αθ.	n
A Ray	2 Rādīus, ii	m	5 Ἀκτίς, ινθ.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i	m	3 Πόλος, υ.	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ	f	2 Γεγραμμή, ης.	f
A Sign	2 Signum, i	n	3 Ζώδιον, ισ.	a
The Zodiack	2 Zōdiācus, i	m	3 Ζωδιακός, υ.	m
The Horizon	3 Hōrizon, ontis	m	5 Ὀρίζων, ονθ.	m
The Seven Stars in the	3 Septentriones, um	m	3 Ἀρκτῆροι, ἐρων	m
A Rain-bow (North	3 Iris, idis	f	5 Ἴρις, ιδθ.	f
The East	3 ōriens, entis	m	2 Ἀνατολή, ης.	f
The West	3 Occīdens, tis	m	2 Ἀδύσεις, εως.	f
The South	5 Mēridies ēi	m	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ōnis	m	3 Ἀρκίος, υ.	c

SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.

De Spiritibus.

Περὶ τῶν Πνευμάτων.

AN Angel
The Soul
A Fiend or Fury
The Devil
A Ghost
Destiny

2 **A**Ngēlus, i
1 ānīma, æ
1 Fūria, æ
2 Diābōlus, i
2 Spectrum, i
2 Fātum, i

3 Ἄγγελος, ἐλς. m
2 Ψυχὴ, ης. f
5 Μανίας, ἀδθ. f
3 Διάβολος, ὀλς. m
5 Φάσμα, αθ. n
2 Ἐμπερισμα, ης. f

SECTIO

SECTIO V.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.De Elementis &
Meteoris.Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων
& Μετεώρων.

A Confused Mass
The EARTH
An Earthquake
The Face of the Earth
A Mountain
A Valley
A Rock
A Plain
An Hill
A Cliff
Dirt
Mud
Clay
Chalk
Alum
Dust
Sand
Gravel
A Gravel-pit
A Quick-sand
An Hillock
A Way
A Cross-way
A Path
WATER
A Bubble
Rain
A Fountain
A Well
A Rivulet
A Bridge
A Brook
A River
A Stream
The Bank of a River
The Charnel
A Lake
The Sea

2 C Haos, Ab. Chao. n
1 Terra, æ f
4 Terræmōtus, ūs m
5 Terræsuperficies, ēif
3 Mons, tis m
3 Vallis, is f
3 Rūpes, is f
5 Plānities, ēi f
3 Collis, is m
2 Clivus, i m
2 Cœnum, i n
2 Līmus, i m
2 Lūtum, i n
1 Creta, æ f
3 ālūmen, īnis n
3 Pulvis, ēris m
1 ārēna, æ f
2 Sābūlum, i n
2 Sābūletum, i n
3 Syrtis, is f
2 Tūmūlus, i m
1 Via, æ f
3 Trāmes, ītis m
1 Sēmīta, æ f
1 āqua, æ f
1 Bulla, æ f
1 Plūvia, æ f
3 Fons, tis m
2 Pūteus, ēi m
2 Rīvus, i m
3 Pons, tis m
3 Torrens, tis m
2 Flūvius, ii m
2 Fluēntum, i n
1 Rīpa, æ f
2 Alveus, ei m
4 Lācus, ūs m
3 Māre, is n

5C XAΘ, εθ, υς. n
2 Γῆ, γῆς f
2 c Γῆς κίνησις, εως. f
2 Ἐπιδόνη, ας, τῆς γῆς f
1 c Ὀρε, εθ, υς. n
5 Κοιλὰς, ἀδθ. f
2 Πέτρα, ας. f
3 Περίον, υ. n
3 Βενός, ε. m
3 Κρημνός, ε. m
3 Βόρεος, εθ, υς. m
5 Ἴλ'ς, υθ. f
3 Πηλός, ε. m
2 Κρητική γῆ, ἡς. f
2 Στυπνεία, ας. f
2 c Κόνις, εως. f
3 Ψάμμος, υ. f
3 Ἀμαθός, ἀθ. f
5 Ἀμαθών, ὠνθ. m
2 c Σύρπις, εως. f
3 Γεώλοφος, εθ, υς. m
3 Ὀδός, ε. f
3 Τειμμός, ε. m
3 Τεῖχος, υ. f
5 Ὑδωρ, ατθ. n
5 Πομφήλυξ, ογθ. f
3 Τετὸς, ε. m
2 Πηγὴ, ἡς. f
5 Φρέαρ, ατθ. n
5 Ρυάξ, ακθ. m
2 Γέφυρα, υ'εξ. f
3 Χαίμαρρος, ἀρρ. m
3 Ποταμός, ε. m
3 Ράβδον, υ. n
3 Ὀχθῆ, υς. f
3 Ὀχλὸς, ε. m
2 Λίμνη, υς. f
4 Θάλασσα, ἀωνς f

The

The Ocean
A Shallow or Ford
Depth
A Sea-weed
A Wave
The Tide
The flowing Tide
The ebbing Tide
A Whirl-pool
A Drop
A Shore
A Bay
A Pool or Pond
A Marsh or Fen
A Deluge
FIRE
Heat
Warmth
Burning
A Flame
A Spark
A Fire-brand
A Brand quenched
A dead Coal
A burning Coal
Ambers
Ashes
Smoak
Soot
Fuel
The **AIR**
A Cloud
Darkness
A Mist
Calm Weather
Fair Weather
A Tempest
A Storm
A Whirl-wind
A gentle Wind
The East-wind
The West-wind
The North-wind
The South-wind
The South-west-wind
A Shower

2 Ōceanus, i m
2 Vādum, i n
3 Prōfunditas, ātis f
1 Alga, æ f
4 Fluctus, ūs m
4 Æstus, ūs m
4 Æstus { accessus, ūsm
 { recessus, ūsm
3 Vortex, icis m
1 Gutta, æ f
3 Littus, ōris n
4 Sinus, ūs m
2 Stagnum, i n
3 Pālus, ūdis f
2 Dilūvium, ii n
3 Ignis, is m
4 Æstus, ūs, vel Calor m
3 Tēpor, ōris m
2 Incendium, ii n
1 Flamma, æ f
1 Scintilla, æ f
3 Torris, is m
3 Titio, ōnis m
3 Carbo, ōnis m
1 Prūna, æ f
1 Fāvilla, æ f
3 Cinis, ēris m
2 Fūmus, i m
3 Fūligo, inis f
3 Fōmes, itis m
3 Aer, ēris m
3 Nūbes, is f
1 Tēnēbræ, arum f. c. f
1 Nēbūla, æ f
3 Tranquillitas, ātis f
3 Sērēnitas, ātis f
3 Tempestas, ātis f
1 Prōcella, æ f
3 Turbo, inis m
1 Aura, æ f
2 Eurus, i m
2 Zēphyrus, ri m
3 āquillo, ōnis m
2 Ausfer, ri m
2 Africus, i m
3 Imber, bris m

3 Ὠκεανός, ὄ. m
3 Πόρος, ο. m
1 c Βάθος, εἶ, ὄ. n
1 c Φόκος, εἶ, ὄ. n
5 Κύμα, ατθ. n
5 Κλύδων, ὠνθ. m
2 Πλημμύρα, ας. f
5 Ἀμπωτις, ιδθ. f
2 Δίνη, ης. f
5 Σταγὼν, ὀνθ. m
3 Ἀγρίαλος, ὄ. m
3 Κόλπθ, ο. m
2 Λίμνη, ης. f
1 c Ἐλθ, εἶ, ὄ. n
3 Κατακλυσμός, ὄ. m
5 Πῦρ πυρός. n
5 Θερμότης, ητθ. f
5 Χλιαρότης, ητθ. f
3 Ἐμπνευσμός, ὄ. m
5 Φλόξ, ογγόει f
5 Σπινθήρ, ἥρθ. m
3 Δαλός, ὄ. m
5 Θυμάλωψ, ὠπθ. m
5 Ἀνθεξ, αλθ. m
5 Ἀνθεκτις, ιδθ. f
2 Μαρία, ης. i
3 Σποδός, ὄ. f
3 Καπνός, ὄ. m
5 Δίσυς, ῶθ. f
3 Πυρεῖον, εἰς. n
5 Ἄηρ, ἐρθ. m
1 c Νέφθ, εἶ, ὄ. n
1 c Σκότθ, εἶ, ὄ. n
2 Ὀμίχλη, ης. f
2 Νηνεμία, ας. f
2 Αἰθερα, ας. f
5 Χεῖμων, ὦνθ. m
2 Θυέλλα, ἐλλης. f
5 Λαίλαψ, ατθ. f
2 Ἄνεξ, ας. f
3 Εὐρθ, εὐρ. m
3 Ζέφυρθ, ὕρ. m
1 Βορέας, ἐς. m
3 Νότθ, ο. m
5 Λίψ, λιβός. m
3 Ὀμβρθ, ο. m

A Drop

NOMENCLATURA

A Drop	1 Stilla, æ	f	5 Σταγὼν, ὄνθ.	m
An Icicle	1 Stiria, æ	f	3 Σταλαμίδς, ῥ.	m
Frost	4 Gēlu, indecl.	n	1 ε Κρύθ, εθ.	n
Ice	5 Glācies, ēi	f	3 Παγετός, ῥ.	m
Hoar-frost	1 Pruīna, æ	f	2 Πάχνη, ης.	f
Dew	3 Ros, rōris	m	3 Δέσθθ, ῥ.	f
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis	f	5 Χιών, ὄνθ.	f
Hail	3 Grando, dīnis	f	2 Χάλαζα, δλς.	f
Thunder	4 Tōnītru, indecl.	n	2 Βροντή, ἥς.	f
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmen, īnis	n	3 Κεραυνός, ῥ.	m
Lightning	3 Fulgur, ūris	n	2 Ἀσραπή, ἥς.	f
A Flash	3 Cōruscātio, ōnis	f	5 Λαμπτήδων, ὄνθ.	f

S E C T I O VI.

Of the Sex and
Age of Men.

De Sexu & Ætate
Hominum.

Περὶ τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν ἀν-
θρώπων.

A Man
A Woman
An Infant
A Boy
A Girl
A Virgin
A Youth
A young Man
A Bachelor
An old Man
A Widower
A Widow
An old Woman
A Giant
A Dwarf
A Monster
A Matron
A Child-bed-Woman
A Midwife
A Nurse
A Sucking-Child

2 **V** I R, īri m
3 Mūlier, ēris f
3 Infans, tis c
2 Puer, ēri m
1 Puella, æ f
3 Virgo, īnis f
3 Adōlescens, tis c
3 Jūvēnis, is c
3 Cœlebs, ībis c
3 Sēnex, fēnis c
2 Vīduus, i m
1 Vīdua, æ f
1 Vētūla, æ f
3 Gīgas, antis m
2 Nanus, i m
2 Monstrum, i n
1 Matrōna, æ f
1 Puerpēra, æ f
3 Obstetrix, īcis f
3 Nutrix, īcis f
2 Alumnus, i m

5 Ἀνήρ, ἑρς, δρς. m
5 Γυνή, γυναικός. f
3 Νήπιθ, ἰς. m
3 Παις, παιδός. c
2 Παιδίσκη, ης. f
3 Πάρθενθ, ἐνθ. f
3 Ἐφηβθ, ἥβη. m
1 Νεανίας, ἰς. m
3 Ἀγαμθ, ἀμχ. c
5 Γέρων, ονθ. m
3 Χήρθ, χήρη. m
2 Χήρα, ἀς. f
5 Γεγώς, ἀδς. f
5 Γίγας, ανθ. m
3 Νάνθ, ῥ. m
5 Τέρας, αθ. n
2 Οἰκοδόποινα, οἶνς. f
4 ε Λεχὼ, ὄθ, ῥς. f
2 Μαῖα, μαίας. f
3 Τερψός, ῥ. c
3 Τετρίμθ, ἰμχ. m

S E C T I O

Of th
D
A M
A Que
A Prin
A Duk
A Dut
A Mar
An Eas
A Coun
A Lora
A Lad
A Conf
The Lor
A Peer
A Nobl

Of K

C On
A Pare
A Fath
A Moth
Childre
A Son
A Dau
A Brot
A Siste
Twins
A Gra
A Gra
A Grea
A Grea

TRILINGUIS.

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of
Dignities.

De Nominibus
Dignitatum.

Περὶ τῶν ὀνομα-
των τῶν τιμῶν.

AN Emperor

A King

A Queen

A Prince

A Duke

A Dutcheſs

A Marqueſs

An Earl

A Counteſs

A Lord

A Lady

A Conſul

The Lord Chief Juſtice

A Peer of the Realm

A Nobleman

3 Imp̄rator, ōris

3 Rex, ēgis

2 Rēgīna, æ

3 Princeps, cīpis

3 Dux, ūcis

1 Dūciſſa, æ

3 Marchio, ōnis

3 Cōmes, īcis

1 Cōmītiſſa, æ

2 Dōmīnus, i

1 Dōmīna, æ

3 Conſul, ūlis

3 Prætor, ōris

1 Satrāpa, æ

3 Hērōs, ōis

5 Ἀυτοκράτωρ, ὀρος. m

3 Βασιλεὺς, ἰος. m

2 Βασιλισσα, λίας. f

5 Ἀρχων, οῖ. m

5 Ἡγεμὼν, οῖ. m

5 Ἡγεμονίς, ἰδ. f

5 Μαρχίων, ω. m

3 Ἀνδραθ, ἔθ. c

5 Ἡγεῖς, ἰδ. f

3 Κυεῖ, ἰς. m

2 Κυεῖα, ας. f

3 Πρέβη, ἔλ. m

3 Στεγτηρ, ἔ. m

1 Σατράπης, ς. m

1 cΕὐγενής, ἐ. c

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and
Affinity.

De Cognatione &
Affinitate.

Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας
& τῆς ἀφχίσεως.

Consanguinity

A Kinsman

A Parent

A Father

A Mother

Children

A Son

A Daughter

A Brother

A Sister

Twins

A Grand-father

A Grand-mother

A Great Grand-father

A Great Grand-mother

[ātis f

3 Conſanguinitas,

2 Cognātus, i m

3 Pārens, tis

3 Pāter, tris

3 Māter, tris

2 Libēri, ōrum. f. c. m

1 Filius, ii

1 Filia, æ

3 Frāter, tris

3 Sōror, ōris

2 Gemelli, ōrum. f. c. m

2 āvus, i.

1 āvia, æ

2 Proāvus, i

1 Proāvia, æ

B

2 Συγγενείας, εἰας. f

3c Ἀφχίσεως, εἰος. m

3 c Γονεὺς, ἐ. c

5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τέρ. m

5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τέρ. m

3 Τέκνα, ὦν. n

3 Υἱός, ἔ. m

5 Οὐρανὸς, τέρος, τέρ. f

3 Ἀδελφός, ἔ. m

2 Ἀδελφή, ἦς. f

3 Δίδυμοι, υμῶν. m

3 Πάππος, ς. m

2 Τήδη, ης. f

3 Περὶ παππος, πάπ. m

2 Περὶ τήδη, ης. f

A Great

NOMENCLATURA

A Great Grand-father's Father.	2 äbävus, i	m	3 Ἀπόπαππῶ, υ.	m
A Great Grand-father's Mother	1 äbävia, æ	f	2 Ἀποπάμμη, ης.	f
A Great Great Grand-father's Father.	2 ätävus, i	m	3 Δίσπαππος, υ.	m
A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father.	2 Tritävus, i	m	3 Τέτταππος, υ.	m
An Uncle by the Father	2 Patruus, i	m	3 Πατράδελφῶ, υ.	m
An Aunt by the Father	1 ämīta, æ	f	2 Πατράδελφη, ης.	f
An Uncle by the Mother	2 ävuncūlus, i	m	3 Μητράδελφῶ, υ.	m
An Aunt by the Mother	1 Mātertēra, æ	f	2 Μητράδελφη, ης.	f
A Cousin-German by the Father	3 Patruēlis, lis	c	3 Ἀνεψίds, εῦ.	m
A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother	2 Consobrīnus, i	m		
A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother	1 Consobrīna, æ	f	2 Ἀνεψιά, αῖς.	f
AFFINITY or Relation by Marriage	3 Affīnitas, ātis	f	2 Ἀγχύσεια, ας.	f
Wedlock	2 Conjūgium, ii	m	2 Συζυγία, ίας.	f
Marriage	1 Nuptiæ, ārum	f. c. f.	3 Γάμῶ, υ.	m
Espousals	2 Sponsalia, ōrum	f. c. n.	5 Μνηστῆματα, άτων. n	
An Husband	2 Mārītus, i	m	1 Ἀκοίτης, υ.	m
A Wife	3 Uxor. ōris	f	2 c' Ἀκοίτης, ιῶ.	f
A Bridegroom	2 Sponsus, i	m	3 Νύμφῶ, ίν.	m
A Bride	1 Sponsa, æ	f	2 Νύμφη, ης.	f
A Bride-Man	2 Prōnūbus, i	m	5 Περγμνηστῆς, ἥςῶ.	m
A Bride-Maid	1 Prōnūba, æ	f	2 Περγμνηστεια, ας.	f
A Wooer	2 Prōcus, i	m	5 Μνηστήρ, ἥρῶ.	m
A Portion	3 Dos, dōtis	f	2 Φερτή, ης.	f
A Bride-Chamber	2 Thālāmus, i	m	3 Θάλαμῶ, άμν.	m
A Father-in-Law	2 Sōcer, ēri	m	3 Πενδετής, ῆ.	m
A Mother-in-Law	4 Socrus, ūs	f	2 Πενδετή, αῖς.	f
A Son-in-Law	2 Gēner, ēri	m	3 Γαμβρός, ῆ.	m
A Daughter-in-Law	4 Nūrus, ūs	f	3 Νυός, ῆ.	f
A Brother-in-Law	2 Lēvir, vīri	m	5 Δαίς, ἐρῶ.	m
A Sister-in-Law	1 Nōverca, æ	f	5 Γάλως, αῶ.	f
A Step-Father	2 Vitricus, i	m	3 Πατρώds, ῆ.	m
A Step-Mother	3 Glos, ōtis	f	2 Μητρυία, αῖς.	f
A Step-Son	2 Prīvignus, i	m	3 Πέρωνῶ, όνς	m
A Step-Daughter.	1 Prīvigna, æ	f	2 Περώνη, ης.	f

A Ne

A Neph
A Neph
A B o
A Neph
A Neph
Kindrea
Kindrea
A Gene
Ancestor
Posterit
An Heir
A Join
An Inhe
An Orp
A Basia

Of th
Ma

TH

A Join
A Bone
A Grift
A Sine
A Fein
An Art
Flesh
A Musc
The Sk
A Fibre
The He
The Hai
The Hai
A curle
The Bra
The fore
The hind
Head
The Cro
The Fac

TRILINGUIS.

9

A Nephew's Son	3	Prōnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Γείτος, ἀπόγονος	
A Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Τέτρωτος, γόνις.	m
A Brother's Wife	1	Fratrīna, æ	f	5	Εὐνάτηρ, εἰς.	f
A Nephew	3	Nēpos, ōtis	m	3	εἰς Ὑιώνη, ἡς.	m
A Niece	3	Neptis, tis	f	2	Ἄλχηεία, ἡς.	f
Kindred by the Father	3	Agnātio, ōnis	f	2	Συζώνεια, εἰς.	f
Kindred by the Mother	3	Cognātio, ōnis	f	2	Γενεαλογία, ἡς.	f
A Genealogy	1	Gēnālōgia, æ	f	2	Πρόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
Ancestors	3	Majōres, um	f. c. m	3	Ἀπόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
Posterity	3	Mī.ōres, um	f. c. m	3	Κληρονομία, ἡς.	m
An Heir	3	Hæres, ēdis	c	3	Συγκληρονομία, ἡς.	m
A Joint-heir	2	Cōhæres, ēdis	c	2	Κληρονομία, ἡς.	f
An Inheritance	3	Hæreditas, ātis	f	3	Ὀρφανός, ὅς.	m
An Orphan	2	Orphānus, i	m	3	Νόθος, ὅς.	m
A Bastard	2	Nōthus, i	m			

SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of Man's Body. *De Partibus Corporis Humani.* *Περὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπινων σώματις Μερῶν.*

T HE Body	3	Corpus, ōris	n	5	Σῶμα, ἡς.	n
A Member	2	Membrum, i	n	1c	Μέλος, εὐς, ἡς.	n
A Joint or Limb	4	Artus, ūs	m	3	Κῶλον, κῶλυ.	n
A Bone	3	Os, ossis	n	3	Ὄστέον, ὄν, ἑς, ὅς.	n
A Gristle	3	Cartilāgo, inis	f	3	Χόνδρος, ὅς.	m
A Sinew	2	Nervus, i	m	3	Νεῦρον, νεῦρυ.	n
A Vein	1	Vena, æ	f	5	Φλέψ, ῥῶς.	f
An Artery	1	Artēria, æ	f	2	Ἀρτηρία, ἡς.	f
Flesh	3	Cāro, carnis	f	5	Σὰρξ, κῶς.	f
A Muscle	2	Muscūlus, i	m	5	Μῦς, ὄς.	m
The Skin	3	Cūtis, is	f	5	Χρῶς, ὡτός.	m
A Fibre or small String	1	Fibra, æ	f	5	Ἰς, ἰνός.	f
The Head	3	Cāput, itis	n	2	Κεφαλὴ, ἡς.	f
The Hair of the Head	2	Cāpillus, i	m			
The Hair of the Body	2	Pīlus, i	m	5	Θερίξ, τριχῶς.	f
A curled Lock	2	Cincinnus, i	m	5	Βόσρυξ, ὄρυς.	m
The Brain	2	Cērebrum, i	n	3	Ἐγκεφαλός, ἄλφ.	m
The fore Part of the Head	3	Sinūput, itis	n	3	Βρεῖμὸς, ὅς.	m
The hinder Part of the Head	3	Occīput, itis	n	3	Ἰνλον, ἰς.	n
The Crown of the Head	3	Vertex, icis	m	2	Κορυφή, ἡς.	f
The Face	5	Fācies, ei	f	2	Ὀφθαλμός, ὄς.	f

B 2

The

The Countenance	4	Vultus, ūs	m	3	Πρόσωπον, ὄψις.	n
The Skull	2	Cranium, ii	n	3	Κρανίον, ἰς.	n
The Forehead	3	Frons, tis	f	3	Μετωπὺν, ὄψις.	n
The Eye-brow	2	Sūpercīlium, ii	n	3	Ἐπισκύνιον, ἰς.	n
The Eye-lid	1	Palpēbra, æ	f	3	Βλέφαρον, ἄρσ.	n
The Eye	2	ōculus, i	m	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ὅς.	m
The Sight of the Eye	1	Pupilla, æ	f	2	Κόρη, ης.	f
The White of the Eye	3	Albūgo, īnis	f	5	Λεύκωμα, ἀλβ.	n
The Corner of the Eye	2	Hirquus, i	m	3	Κανθός, ὅς.	m
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2	Cilia, ōrum f. c. n	f	5	τλαραῖς, ἰδός.	f
The Ear	3	Auris, is	f	5	Ὀὶς, ὠτός.	n
The Temples of the Head	3	Tempōra, um f. c. n	n	3	Κεῖταρος, ἄρσ.	m
The Nose	2	Nāsus, i	m	5	Μυκτῆρ, ἡῖος.	m
The Nostriis	3	Nāres, ium	f	5	ῤῖν, ῤῖνός.	f
A Cheek	1	Gēna, æ	f	2	Παρεῖα, ἄς.	f
The Lip	2	Labium, ii	n	1	ς Χείλος, εος, ὅς.	n
The Mouth	3	Os, ōris	n	5	Στόμα, ατος.	n
The Palate	2	Pālātum, i	n	2	Ὑπερά, ἄς.	f
The Gums	1	Gingīva, æ	f	3	Οὐλα, ἔλων, pl.	n
A Tooth	3	Dēns, ntis	m	5	Ὀδός, ὀντος.	m
The Jaw-bone	1	Maxilla, æ	f	5	Σιαγών, ὀνος.	f
The Fore-teeth	3	Incīsōres, um f. c. m	m	1	Τομήται, ὦν.	m
The Jaw-teeth	3	Mōlāres, ium f. c. m	m	1	Μυλίται, ἰτῶν.	m
The Tongue	1	Lingua, æ	f	2	Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης.	f
The Chin	2	Mentum, i	n	3	Γενίον, ἄς.	n
The Beard	1	Barba, æ	f	5	Πάγων, ὀνος.	m
The Neck	2	Collum, i	n	3	Τετράχλος, ἡλς.	m
The Throat	3	Guttur, ūris	n	3	Βεγγρος, ὅς.	m
The Shoulder	2	Hūmērus, i	m	3	Ὀμος, ὠμος.	m
The Shoulder-blade	1	Scāpula, æ	f	2	Ὀμοπλάτη, ης.	f
The Back	2	Dorsum, i	n	3	Νῶπις, νῶπις.	m
The Breast	3	Pēctus, ōris	n	3	Στέρνον, ὅς.	n
A Pap	1	Mamma, æ	f	3	Μαστός, ὅς.	m
A Nipple	1	Papilla, æ	f	2	Θελή, ἡς.	f
The Bosom	4	Sīnus, ūs	m	3	Κόλπος, ὅς.	m
An Udder	3	ūber, ēris	n	5	Οὐδάρι, ἄπς.	n
A Side	3	Lātus, ēris	n	3	Πλάγην, ὅς.	n
The Back-bone	1	Spīna, æ	f	2	εῖ Ράχς, εως.	f
A Rib	1	Costa, æ	f	2	Πλάγος, εως.	f
A Loin	2	Lumbus, i	m	5	Ὀσφύς, ὅς.	f
The Belly	3	Venter, tris	m	5	Γαστήρ, ἑγος, τρεός.	f
The Navel	2	Umbilicus, i	m	3	Ὀμφαλός, ἀλβ.	m
The Huckle-bone	1	Coxa, æ	f	2	Κοτύλη, ης.	f
The Hip	3	Coxendix, īcis	f	3	Ἰχίον, ἰς.	n
The Flank or Buttocks	3	īlia, um, f. c. n	n	5	Κερίων, ὠνος.	m
The Thigh	3	Fēmur, ōris	n	3	Μερός, ὅς.	m

n	The Knee	4	Gēnu, indecl.	n	5	Γόνυ, υϞ.	n
n	The Ham	3	Poples, itis	m	2	Ἰσνύα, ας.	f
n	The Leg	3	Crus ūris	n	1	ς ΣκέλϞ, εϞ, υς.	n
n	The Skin	1	Tibia, æ	f	3	Ἀντικνήμιον, ις.	n
n	The Calf of the Leg	1	Sūra, æ	f	2	Γαστροκνημία, ας.	f
m	The Ankle	2	Malleolus, i	m	3	Σφύειον, ις.	n
f	The Foot	3	Pes, pēdis	m	5	Πῆς, ποδός.	m
n	A Toe	2	Dīgītus, i, pēdis	m	3	Δάκτυλος, υ, ποδός.	m
m	The great Toe	3	Hallux, ūcis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, ες.	c
f	The Heel	3	Calx, cis, pēdis	d	2	Πτέρνα, ης.	f
n	The Sole of the Foot	1	Planta, æ, pēdis	f	5	Πλάμα, ατϞ,	n
m	The Arm	2	Brāchium, ii	n	5	Βραχίον, ονϞ.	m
m	The Arm-pit	1	Axilla, æ	f	3	Μαχάλη, ης.	f
f	The Elbow	2	Cūbitus, i	m	3	ς Πῆχυς, εως.	m
f	The Wrist	2	Carpus, i	m	3	Καρπος, ὅ.	m
n	The Hand	4	Mānus, ūs	f	5	Χῆρ, χειρός.	f
n	The Right-hand	1	Dextra, æ, Mānus	f	2	Δεξιὰ, ας.	f
f	The Left-hand	1	Sinistra, æ	f	2	Ἀειστερά, ας.	f
n	The Palm of the Hand	1	Palma, æ	f	2	Παλάμη, ης.	f
m	The Back of the Hand	2	Mētacarpium, ii	n	5	Ὁπισθέναρ, αεος	n
f	The Hollow of the Hand	1	Vōla, æ	f	5	Θέναρ, αεος.	n
m	The Fist	2	Pugnus, i	m	5	Δεξις, ακός.	m
m	A Finger	2	Dīgītus, i	m	3	ΔάκτυλϞ, ὕλκ.	m
ds. f	The Fore-finger	3	Index, icis	m	3	Διχαῖος, ὅ.	m
n	The Middle-finger	2	Verpus, i	m	3	Ψωλος, ὅ.	m
m	The Ring-finger	3	Annulāris, is	m	1	Δακτυλίωτης, υ.	m
m	The Little-finger	3	Auriculāris, is	m	1	Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος.	m
m	The Thumb	3	Pollex, icis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, ες.	c
m	A Knuckle	2	Condylus, i	m	3	ΚόνδυλϞ, ὕλκ.	m
f	A Joint	2	Articulū, i	m	3	Ἀρθρον, υ.	n
m	A Nail	3	Unguis, is	m	5	Ὀνυξ, ὕχος.	m
n	The Skin growing over the Nail	1	Rēdūvia, æ	f	2	Περσυχία, ιας.	f
f	Marrow	1	Mēdulla, æ	f	3	Μυελός, ὅ.	m
m	Fat or Grease	3	ādeps, is	a	2	Πιμπλή, ῆς.	f
n	Tallow or Suet	2	Sēbum, i	n	5	Στέαρ, ατος.	n
n	Blood	3	Sanguis, īnis	m	5	Ἄιμα, ατος.	n
f	Milk	3	Lac, ōis	n	5	Γάλα, ακτος.	n
f	The Gullet	1	Gūla, æ	f	3	Οισόφαρος, άγυ.	m
f	The Wind-pipe	1	Aspēra Artēria, Ϟ	f	2	Τραχεία, ας, αρτηρία.	f
ds. f	The Lungs or Lights	3	Pulmo, ōnis	m	5	Πνεύμων, ατος.	m
m	The Breath	4	Spīritus, ūs	m	5	Πνεύμα, ατος.	n
f	Short Breath	4	Anhēlitus, ūs	m	5	Ἄσθμα, τος.	n
n	The Midriff	3	Diaphragma, ātis	n	5	Διάφραγμα, ατος.	n
m	The Heart	3	Cor, dis	n	2	Καρδία, ας.	f
m	The Stomach	2	Ventricūlus, i	m	3	Γαστήριον, ις.	n

The

The Mouth of the Stomach	2	Stömächus, i.	m	3	Στόμαχος, ἀχῦ.	m	Long-tong
The Bowels	3	Viscēra, um. f. c. n		3	Σπλάγχνα, ων.	n	Dumb
The small Guts	3	Lactes, tium. f. c. f		5	Χολάδες, ων.	f	Paleness
The Gut	2	Intestīnum, i.	n	3	Ἐντερον, ἑρ.	n	Beauty
The Liver	3	Jēcur, ōris.	n	5	Ἡπαρ, ατος.	n	Fair or H
The Spleen or Milt	3	Lien, ōnis.	m	5	Σπλήν, ἰωός.	m	ill-favour
The Caul	2	ōmentum, i.	n	3	Ἐπίπλωρ, ὄν.	n	cross
A Kidney	3	Ren, rēnis.	m	3	Νεφρός, ὄ.	m	slender
The Bladder	1	Vesīca, æ	f	2	κ Κόσις, εως.	f	fat
Gall	3	Fel, fellis.	n	2	Χελή, ἥς.	f	lean
Phlegm	1	* Pituita, æ	f	5	Φλέγμα, ατος.	n	found
Choler	3	Billis, is, flava.	f	3	Χολή, ἥς.	f	rusty
Melancholy	3	Bilis, is, atra.	f	3	Μελαγχολία, ας.	f	fall
Snot	2	Mucus, i	m	2	Μύξα, ἥς.	f	low
Urine	1	ūrīna, æ	f	3	Οὔρον, ὄν.	n	rump-sho
Dung	3	Stercus, ōris.	n	3	Κόπρος, υ.	n	est-han
Spittle	1	Sālīva, æ	f	3	Πτύελον, ἑλ.	m	cor-bellie
Sweat	3	Sādor, ōris.	m	5	Ἰδρῶς, ὄτος.	n	ow-legg

* Perfo prima longa est, Penult. brevis; ut,
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. Satyr. II. v. 57.

S E C T I O X.

Of several Ac-
cidents of the
Body.

De variis Cor-
poris Accidenti-
bus.

Περὶ ποικίλων τῶν
τῷ σώματι, συμβα-
λλομένων.

Jolt-headed
Greyness of the Hair
Curl'd
Baldness
The Look
Blear-eyed
One-eyed
Blind
Squint-eyed
Furblind
Great-Nois'd
Deaf
Stammering
Blubber-lipp'd
Lisping
Toothless

3 Cāpito, ōnis. m
5 Cānities, ei. f
Crispus, a, um.
5 Calvities, ei. f
4 Aspectus, ūs. m
Lippus, a, um.
Luscus, a, um.
Cæcus, a, um.
3 Strābo, ōnis. m
3 Myops, ōpis. m
3 Nāso, ōnis. m
Surdus, a, um.
Balbus, a, um.
3 Lābeo, onis. m
Blæsus, a, um.
ēdentulus, a, um.

3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, υ. c
5 Πολιότης, ητος. f
5 Ουλόθειξ, τριχός. c
2 c Φαλακρωτίς, εως. f
2 c Περσσύς, εως. f
Λημών, ὄσα, ὄν.
3 Ἐπερθεθαλμῶς, υ. c
Τυφλός, ἡ, ὄν.
3 Στραβός, ὄ. c
5 Μύωψ, ἀπῶ. c
5 Μεγαλόρριν, ινῶ. c
Κωφός, ἡ, ὄν.
3 Φελλός, ἡ, ὄν.
5 Χείλων, ἀπῶ. c
Τετυλός, ἡ, ὄν.
5 Ἀνόδης, υν, ὄν. c

Long.

TRILINGUIS.

13

Long-tongu'd	Linguax, ācis	c	1 c Γλωττῖς, ες.	c
m Dumb	Mūtus, a, um		3 Ἀφωτῶ, ον.	c
n Paleness	3 Pallor, ōris	m	5 Ὀχρότης, ηῖθ.	f
f Beauty	3 Pulchritūdo, Inis	f	1 c Καλλῶ, ες, υς.	c
n Fair or Handsome	Formōsus, a, um		Καλός, ἡ, ὄν.	
n Ill-favour'd or Ugly	Deformis, c	c	Αἰσχερός, ἄ, ὄν.	
m Gross	Craſſus, a, um		Πεχρῶς, ἡ, υς.	
n Slender	Gracilis, c	e	Ἰσχυρός, ἡ, ὄν.	
m Fat	Pinguis, c	c	1 c Πιμελής, ες.	e
f Lean	Mācer, cra, um		Λεπτός, ἡ, ὄν.	
f Round	Sānus, a, um		1 c Τυγῖς, ες.	c
n Rusty	Vālidus, a, um		Ἰσχυρῖς, ἄ, ὄν.	
f Tall	Prōcērus, a, um		1 c Ευμήκης, ες.	e
f Low	Hūmilis, c	c	Μικρός τῇ ἐλικίᾳ.	
f Rump-shoulder'd	Gibbōsus, a, um		Κυρτός, ἡ, ὄν.	
n Left-handed	Scævus, a, um		Σκαῖός, ἄ, ὄν.	
n Horbellied	Ventriculōsus, a, um		5 Πεγνάσων, ος.	c
m Bow-legg'd	Valgus, a, um		Βλαισός, ἡ, ὄν.	
m Play-footed	Plancus, a, um		3 Πλατύπους, υς.	e
Same	Claudus, a, um		Χωλός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Laimed	Mancus, a, um		Πηρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.	
Deep	2 Somnus, i	m	3 Ὑπνῶ, υς.	m
Watching	1 Vigilia, æ	f	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας.	f
A Dream	2 Somnium, ii	n	3 Ἐνύπνιον, ἰν.	n
Snoring	4 Anhēlitus, ūs	m	5 Ἀδμα, ατῶ.	n
Snoring	4 Singultus, ūs	m	5 Δύσξ, γός.	f
Snoring	3 Sternūtratio, ōnis	f	3 Πταρμός, ῥ.	m
Snoring	3 Oscitatio, onis	f	2 Χάσμη, ης.	f
Snoring	3 Pandiculatio, ōnis	f	5 Σχορδίνεμα, ατῶ.	n
Snoring	3 Fāmes, is	f	3 Λιμός, ῥ.	m
Snoring	3 Sītis, is	f	2 Δίψα, ης.	f
Snoring	2 Fastidium, ii	n	2 Ναυτία, ας.	f
Snoring	3 Vox, ōcis	f	2 Φωνή, ἡς.	f
Snoring	3 Sermo, ōnis	m	3 Λόγῶ, υς.	m
Snoring	4 Rīsus ūs	m	5 Γέλως, ωτῶ.	m
Snoring	4 Flētus, ūs	m	3 Κλαυθμός, ῥ.	m
Snoring	3 Sūfarrus, i	m	3 Ψιδνευσμός, ῥ.	m
Snoring	4 Cantus, ūs	m	2 Ὠδὴ, ἡ.	f
Snoring	2 Sūspīrium, ii	n	3 Στενασμός, ῥ.	m
Snoring	2 Rhonchus, i	m	3 Ρόσχος, υς.	m
Snoring	3 Rūbor, ōris	m	1 c Ἐρευδός, εος, υς.	n
Snoring	3 Trēmor, ōris	m	3 Τρεμός, ῥ.	m
Snoring	1 Rūga, æ	f	5 Ρυτίς, ἰατῶ.	f

SECTION

SECTIO XL.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων.

A Physician
 Physick
 A Medicine
 A Remedy
 An Apothecary
 A Chirurgion
 A Pomet
 Blood-letting
 A Disense
 A Clyster
 A Purge
 A Potion
 A Diet
 A Temperament
 An healthy Constitution
 A bad Constitution
 A Pill
 A Syrup
 Paleness
 Numbness
 Drowsiness
 Amazedness
 An Ecstasie
 A Phrenzy
 Mad
 Pain
 Itching
 Ointment
 A Cerecloth
 A Plaister or Salve
 A Tent
 Bed-rid
 A Fit
 Weakness
 A Bruise
 A Wrest
 A Stroke
 A Wound
 Sickness

2 **M**edicus, i m
 1 **M**edicina, æ f
 2 **M**edicamentum, i n
 2 **R**emedium, ii n
 1 **P**harmacopola, æ m
 2 **C**hirurgus, i m
 4 **V**omitus, ùs m
 1 **P**hlēbōrōmia, æ f
 2 **M**orbus, i m
 3 **C**lyster, ēris m
 3 **P**urgatio, ōnis f
 3 **P**ōtio, ōnis f
 1 **D**iæta, æ f
 2 **T**emperamentum, i n
 1 **T**emperatura, æ f
 5 **I**ntemperies, ei f
 1 **P**ilula, æ f
 2 **S**yrupus, i m
 3 **P**allor, ōris m
 3 **T**orpor, ōris m
 2 **V**ertigus, i m
 3 **S**tupor, ōris m
 3 **E**cstasis, is f
 3 **P**hrenesis, is f
 3 **ā**mens, tis c
 3 **D**olor, ōris m
 4 **P**ruritus, ùs m
 2 **U**nguentum, i n
 2 **C**eratum, i n
 2 **E**mplastrum, i n
 2 **P**enicillus, i m
 2 **C**linicus, i m
 2 **P**aroxysmus, i m
 3 **I**nfirmitas, ātis f
 3 **C**ontusio, ōnis f
 3 **D**istortio, ōnis f
 1 **P**laga, æ f
 3 **V**ulnus, ēris n
 3 **V**alētudo adversa f

3 **Ἱ**ατρος, ὅ. m
 2 **Ἱ**ατρικὴ, ἡς. f
 3 **Φ**άρμακον, ἀκκ. n
 1 **κ**ῆθος, ἐθ. ὡς. n
 1 **Φ**αρμακοπώλης, ὡς. m
 3 **Χ**ειρουργός, ὅ. m
 3 **Ἑ**μετός, ἐθ. m
 2 **Φ**λεβοτόμία, ἀς. f
 3 **Ν**όσος, ὡς. f
 5 **Κ**λυστήρ, ἡς. m
 2 **κ**άθαρσις, ἐως. f
 5 **Π**όμα, αἰθ. n
 2 **Δ**ίαιτα, ἡς. f
 2 **κ**ράσις, ἐως. f
 2 **Ε**υκρασία, ἀς. f
 2 **Δ**υσκρασία, ἀς. f
 3 **Κ**αταπότιον, ἰς. n
 3 **Σ**ερεπίον, ἰς. n
 5 **Ὠ**χρότης, ἡθ. f
 2 **κ**νάρκωσις, ἐως. f
 5 **Ν**ωθρότης, ἡθ. f
 2 **κ**ῆλησις, ἐως. f
 2 **κ**ῆκασις, ἐως. f
 2 **κ**ρήνησις, ἐως. f
 5 **Ἀ**φρων, ον. c
 1 **κ**ῆθος, ἐθ. ὡς. n
 3 **κ**νισμός, ὅ. m
 3 **Μ**ύρον, ὡς. n
 3 **κ**ηρωτόν, ὅ. n
 3 **Ε**μπλαστρον, ἀς. n
 3 **Μ**οτός, ὅ. m
 3 **Κ**λινικός, ὅ. m
 3 **Π**αροξυσμός, ὅ. m
 2 **Ἀ**δένεια, εἰας. f
 5 **Θ**λάσμα, αἰθ. n
 2 **Δ**ιαστροφή, ἡς. f
 2 **Π**ληγή, ἡς. f
 5 **Τ**ραύμα, αἰθ. n
 2 **Ἀ**πώσια, ἀς. f

Sick
 Hard S
 A Pimp
 A Whe
 A Scab
 A Sear
 A Sore
 A Swell
 A Blis
 A Whi
 Freckle
 A Scab
 Sore
 The W
 Antho
 Dandro
 Gore Bl
 A Gan
 A Can
 A Felon
 An Imp
 A War
 A Corn
 A Mole
 A Kibe
 Bloody
 The Pil
 Faintin
 Swooni
 Heart-l
 Chafing
 The Gr
 Women
 Phrifi
 Coftive
 A Cold
 A Coug
 A Cata
 Hoarse
 Tooth-
 The He
 The Me
 The Sq
 The Ple
 The Ri

Sick

Sick	Ægrōtus, a, um	3 Ἀρρώστος, ον.	c
Hard Skin	2 Callus, i	3 Τύλστος, ε.	m
A Pimple	1 Pustūla, æ	} 2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης.	f
A Wheal	1 Pāpūla, æ		f
A Scab	5 Scābies, ēi	2 Ψώρα, ας.	f
A Sear	3 Cīcātrix, īcis	2 Ὀυλή, ἥς.	f
A Sore or Ulcer	3 Ulcus, ēris	1 c'Ελκός, εός, υς.	n
A Swelling	3 Tūmor, ōris	5 Οἰδημα, τός.	n
A Blister	1 Vēsicūla, æ	2 Φύσκη, ης.	f
A Whitlow	1 Pārōnŷchia, æ	2 Περωνυχία, ίας.	f
Freckles	3 Lentigo, īnis	3 Φακός, ὅς.	m
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	1 Cruſta, æ	2 Ἐρρεξ, ας.	f
The Wolf	3 Herpes, ētis	5 Ἐρπης, ἡλός.	m
Anthony's Fire	3 ērysipēlas, ātis	5 Ἐρυσίπελας, αλός.	n
Dandroof	3 Furfūres, um	2 c Πτυρίασις, άσως.	f
Gore Blood	5 Sānies, ēi	5 Ἰχώς, ὤς.	m
A Gangrene	1 Gangræna, æ	2 Γάγγραινα, αίνης.	f
A Cancer	3 Carcīnōma, ātis	5 Καρκίνωμα, αλός.	n
A Felon	2 Fūruncūlus, i	5 Δοδύλη, ἥνός.	m
An Impoſthume	3 āpoſtēma, ātis	5 Ἀπόστημα, ἡλός.	n
A Wart	1 Verrūca, æ	5 Ἀκροχορδών, όνός.	m
A Corn	2 Clāvus, i, pēdis	3 Ἥλός, ἥλ.	m
A Mole	2 Nævus, i	3 Σπίλος, σπίλ.	m
A Kibe or Chilblain	3 Pernio, ōnis	3 Χείμεθλον, έθλ.	n
Bloody Flux	1 Dysentēria, æ	2 Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
The Piles	3 Hæmorrhoides, um	5 Αἰμορροΐδες, ων.	f
Fainting	3 Languor, ōris	2 c Πάρεσις, εως.	f
Swooning	1 Lipōthŷmia, æ	2 Λειποθυμία, ίας.	f
Heart-burning	1 Cardialgia, æ	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας.	f
Chafing or Fretting	3 Intertrigo, īnis	5 Πιρράσιμμα, αλός.	n
The Green-sickness	3 Chlōrōſis, is	2 c Χλόρωσις, εως.	f
Womens Longing	1 Pīca, æ	2 Κίτλα, ης.	f
Phthiſick	3 Aſthma, ātis	5 Ἄσθμα, αλός.	n
Coſtiueneſs	2 Tēneſmus, i	3 Τενεσμός, ὅς.	m
A Loſeneſs	1 Diarrhœa, æ	2 Διάρροια, οίας.	f
A Cold	3 Grāvēdo, īnis	2 Κόρυζα, υς.	f
A Cough	3 Tuſſis, is	5 Βήξ, χός.	f
A Catarrh	2 Cātarrhus, i	3 Κατάρρος, όν.	m
Hoarſeneſs	3 Raucēdo, īnis	1 c Βραχός, εός, υς.	n
Tooth-ach	1 ōdontalgia, æ	2 Ὄδονταλγία, ας.	f
The Head-ach	1 Cēphālalgia, æ	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας.	f
The Megrim	1 Hēmīcrānia, æ	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
The Squinancy	1 Angīna, æ	2 Κυνάγχη, ης.	f
The Pleuriſie	3 Pleuritis, īdis	5 Πλευρις, ιδός.	f
The Rickets	3 Rāchitis, īdis	5 Ραχίτις, ιδός.	f

Strangury

NOMENCLATURA

Strangury	1 Strangūria, æ	f	2 Στραγγυρία, ας.	f
Jaundice	2 Icterus, i	m	3 Ἰκτερός, ἱερ.	m
Rheum	3 Rheuma, ātis	n	5 Ρεῦμα, αἰθ.	n
Rupture or Burstiness	1 Hernia, æ	f	2 Κήλη, ης.	f
The Cramp	2 Spasmus, i	m	3 Σπασμός, ὤ.	m
The Moshor	3 Passio, ōnis, hyfſterica	f	5 Πνιξ, γός, ὕσεϊκή.	f
Dotage	2 Delirium, ii	n	2 c Δήρησις, εως.	f
A Tympany	1 Tympanites, æ	m	1 Τυμπανίτης, υ.	m
The Colick	3 Dō'or, ōris, cōllicus	m	2c Δι' ὀρθοσις, εως, κωλική.	f
Madness	1 Infānia, æ	f	2 Μανία, ας.	f
Falling-sickness	1 Epilepsia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιληψία, ας.	f
Apoplexy	1 Apōplexia, æ	f	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας.	f
Lethargy	2 Lethargus, i	m	3 Λήθαργος, ἀργυ.	m
Palsie	3 Parālysis, is	f	2 c Παρελύσις, εως.	f
The Night-mare	2 Incubus, i	m	1 Ἐκιδάλτης, υ.	m
Dizziness	3 Vertigo, inis	f	3 Δίνος, δίνυ.	m
The Stone	2 Calculus, i	m	2 c Λιθίασις, ἀσεως.	f
The Gout of the Foot	1 Podāgra, æ	f	2 Ποδάγρα, ας.	f
The King's Evil	1 Strūmæ, ārum	f	5 Χοιροδός, ων.	f
The Gout	3 Arthritis, idis	f	5 Ἀρθρίτις, ιδθ.	f
Rheumatism	2 Rheumatismus, i	m	3 Ῥυματισμός, ὤ.	m
Dropsie	3 Hydrops, ōpis	m	5 Ὑδρωψ, ωπθ.	m
Scurvy	2 Scorbūtus, i	m	2 Στομάκη, ης.	f
Small-Pox	1 Variolæ, ārum	f	5 Ἐξανθήματα, ἀτων.	n
French-Pox	3 Lues venērea	f	5 Νόσημα, ατος, ἀφροδίσιον.	n
Fever	3 Febris, is, continuaf	f	3 Πυρετός, ὤ, τυνεχής.	m
An Ague	3 Febris intermittens	f	3 Πυρετός διχλείπων.	m
The Quartan Ague	Febris quartāna	f	Πυρετός τεταρταῖος.	m
The Tertian Ague	Febris tertiana	f	Πυρετός τριταῖος.	m
The Quotidian Ague	Febris quōtidiana	f	Πυρετός ἀμνημείνους.	m
The Consumption	3 Tabes, is	f	2 c Φθίσις, εως.	f
Plague	1 Pestilentia, æ	f	3 Λοιμὸς, ὤ.	m
Leprosie	1 Lepra, æ	f	2 Λέπρα, ας.	m
Measles	2 Morbilli, ōrum	m	5 Ἐκθερίσματα, ἀτων.	n

S E C T I O XII.

Of the Senses and
their Objects.

THE Sight
The Hearing
The Smelling

De Sensibus &
eorum Objectis.

4 Vīsus, ūs
4 Audītus, ūs
4 Olfactus, ūs

Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθήσεων
& αἰσθητῶν.

2 c Ὁρασις, εως. f
2 Ἀκοή, ὤς. f
2 c Ὀσφρησις, εως. f

Tasting

Tasting
Touching
Colour
White
Black
Brown
Dun
Blue
Gray
Green
Red
Yellow
Party-colour
Ill-colour
A Stink
A Sweet
The Smell
A Smell
A Sound
A Relish

Of the
and
the

TH

The
Reason
The Will
Appetite
The Judge
Rememb
Imagina
Knowled
Ignoranc
Faith
Opinion
Error
Art
Suspicio
Counsel

Tasting	4 Gustus, ūs	m	2 c Γεύσις, εως,	f
Touching	4 Tactus, ūs	m	2 Ἀφή, ἥς.	f
Colour	3 Cōlor, ōris	m	2 Χρῶα, ας.	f
White	Albus, a, um		Λῶκος, ἡ, ον.	
Black	Niger, gra, um		Μέλας, αινα, αν.	
Brown	Subniger, gra, grum		Ἵππομέλας, αινα, αν.	
Dark	Fuscus, a, um		Φαῖς, ἂ, ὄν.	
Blue	Cœruleus, a, um		Κυάνεος, ἐν, εον.	
Gray	Cæsius, a, um		Γλαυκός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Green	Viridis, e	e	Χλωρός, ἂ, ὄν.	
Red	Ruber, bra, rum		Ἐρυθρός, ἂ, ὄν.	
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um		Ξανθός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Barley-colour'd	Discolor, ōris	e	3 Ἑτερόχρῶος, ον	c
Milk-colour'd	Dēcolor, ōris	e	3 Κακόχρῶος, ον.	c
A Stink	3 Foetor, ōris	m	2 Δυσωδία, ας.	f
A Sweet Smell	1 Frangrantia, æ	f	2 Ευωδία, ας.	f
The Smell of Meat	3 Nidor, ōris	m	2 Νίστα, ης.	f
A Smell	3 odor, ōris	m	2 Ὄσμη, ἥς.	f
A Sound	2 Sōnus, i	m	3 Ἦχος, ὃν.	m
A Relish	3 Sāpor, ōris	m	3 Χυλός, ὃς.	m

SECTIO XIII.

Of the Faculties
and Passions of
the Soul.

De Animæ Facul-
tatibus & Passi-
onibus.

Περὶ τῶν τῆ ψυχῆς
δυναμεῶν, καὶ πα-
θῶν.

THE Mind	2 A NImus, i	m	5 Φῆν, ερὸς.	f
The Understanding	4 Intellectus, ūs	m	2 Διανοια, οιας.	f
Reason	3 Rātio, ōnis	f	3 Λόγος, ος.	m
The Will	3 Vōluntas, ātis	f	3 Θέλημα, αλός.	n
Appetite	4 Appētītus, ūs	m	2 c Ὁρεξις, εως.	f
The Judgment	2 Jūdiciūm, ii	n	2 c Κρίσις, εως.	f
Remembrance	1 Rēmīniscētia, æ	f	2 Μνημοσύνη, ης.	f
Imagination	3 Imāginatio, ōnis	f	2 Φαντασία, ας.	f
Knowledge	1 Sciētia, æ	f	2 Πίστημῃ, ης.	f
Ignorance	1 Ignōrantia, æ	f	2 Ἀγνοία, οιας.	i
Faith	5 Fīdes, ēi	f	2 c Πίστις, εως.	f
Opinion	3 ōpīnio, ōnis	f	2 Δόξα, ης.	f
Error	3 Error, ōris	m	2 Πλάνη, ης.	f
Art	3 Ars, artis	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Suspicion	3 Suspīcio, ōnis	f	2 c Ὑπόληψις, εως.	f
Counsel	2 Consīlium, ii	n	2 Βουλῇ, ἥς.	f

Wisdom
 Folly
 A Fool
 Doubting
 Admiration
 Joy
 Mirth
 Sadness
 Cheerfulness
 Grief
 Love
 Hatred
 Experience
 Unskilful
 A Scoff
 A Mocking-stock
 Enmity
 A Grudge
 Trifles
 Thankful
 Thankfulness
 Unthankful
 Unthankfulness
 Courtesie
 Obedient
 Rebellious
 Stubborn
 Stubbornness
 A Flatterer
 Flattery
 Reproof
 Quarrelling
 Chiding
 Pitiful
 Meekness
 Mildness
 Pardon
 Forgiveness
 Kindness
 Cruelty
 Strife
 Equity
 A Thief
 A Robber
 A Church-Robber
 A Cut purse

1	Sāpientia, æ	f	2	Σοφία, ίας.	f
1	Stultitia, æ	f	2	Μωρία, ίας.	f
	Stultus, a, um			Μωρός, α, όν.	
3	Dubītatio, ōnis	f	2	Ἀπορία, ίας.	f
3	Admiratio, ōnis	f	5	Θάυμα, αίθ.	n
2	Gaudium, ii	n	2	Χαρά, εάς.	f
1	Lætitia, æ	f	2	Ἐυφροσύνη, ης.	f
1	Tristitia, æ	f	2	Δυσθυμία, ίας.	f
3	Hilāritas, ātis	f	5	Ἰαρότης, ηίθ.	f
3	Dōlor, ōris	m	2	Λύπη, ης.	f
3	āmor, ōris	m	5	Ἔως, αίθ.	m
2	ōdium, ii	n	1	κ Μίσθ, εθ, υς.	n
1	Expērientia, æ	f	2	Πῆρα, τείεας.	f
	Inexpertus, a, um		3	Ἀπειθ, ον.	c
3	Scommā, ātis	n	5	Σκῶμμα, ίθ.	n
2	Lūdibrium, ii	n	5	Ἐμπαιγμα, αίθ.	n
1	Inimicitia, æ	f	2	Ἐχθρα, ας.	f
3	Simultas, ātis	f	2	Δυσμενεια, είας.	f
1	Nūgā, ārum	f	2	Φλυαρία, ας.	c
	Grātus, a, um		3	Ἐυχάειςθ, ον.	c
3	Grātītudo, īnis	f	2	Ἐυχάειςία, ας.	f
	Ingrātus, a, um		3	Ἀχάειςθ, ον.	c
3	Ingrātītudo, īnis	f	2	Ἀχάειςία, ας.	f
3	Cōmītas, ātis	f	2	Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.	f
	ōbediens, entis	c	1	κ Ἀπειθής, ές.	c
	Rēbellis, e	c	1	κ Ἀπειθής, ές.	c
	Contūmax, ācis	c	1	κ Αυθαδής, ές.	c
1	Contūmacia, æ	f	2	Αυθαδέια, είας.	f
3	ādulātor, ōris	m	5	Κόλαξ, ακθ.	m
2	Obsēquium, ii	n	2	Κολαχία, ας.	f
3	Reprēhensio, ōnis	f	2	Ἐπιτιμία, ίας.	f
3	Contentio, ōnis	f	2	Φιλονηκία, ίας.	f
2	Jurgium, ii	n	1	κ Νῆλθ, εθ, υς.	n
	Mīserīcors, dis	c	5	Οικτίρμων, ον.	c
1	Clēmēntia, æ	f	2	Ἐπιείκεια, είας.	f
3	Manfuetūdo, īnis	f	5	Περότης, ηίθ.	n
1	Vēnia, æ	f	2	Συσγνώμη, ης.	f
3	Rēmīssio, ōnis	f	2	κ Ἀφεις, εως.	f
1	Bēnēvolēntia, æ	f	2	Ευμένεια, είας.	f
1	Sævitia, æ	f	5	Ὀμότης, ηίθ.	n
3	Lis, lītis	f	5	Ἔεις, ιδθ.	f
3	Æquitas, ātis	f	2	Ἐπιείκεια, είας.	f
3	Fur, furis	c	1	Κλέπης, υς.	n
3	Latro, ōnis	m	1	Ληστής, υς.	n
2	Sacrilegus, i	m	3	Ἰερόσυλθ, ύλκ.	n
1	Cūmēnīsēca, æ	c	3	Βαλαντισιότμθ, υς.	n

A Rog

A Rog
 Coward
 Coward
 Patient
 Patient
 Bold
 Rash
 Rashness
 Sickly
 Disorder
 War
 Sluggish
 Cleanliness
 Boasting
 Impudence
 Prudence
 Conscience
 Indifference
 Repentance
 Desire
 Loathing
 Shame
 Anger
 Boldness
 Despair
 Revenge
 Fear
 Trust
 Hope
 Pleasure
 Mercy
 Envy
 Scorn
 Of
 G
 An O
 An O

A Rogue	3 Erro, ōnis	m	1 Ἀλήτης, ὤ.	m
Cowardly	Pūillānīmus, a, um	3	Μικροψυχῶ, ον.	c
Cowardice	3 Pūillānīmītas, ātis	f	3 Μικροψυχία, ας.	f
Patience	1 Pātientia, æ	f	2 Ὑπομονή, ἥς.	f
Patient	Patiens, entis	c	Ὑπομονητικὸς, ὃν.	
Bold	Audax, ācis	c	Θεαυῶς, εἶα, ὤ.	
Rash	Tēmērārius, a, um	3	Ἀβυλῶ, ον.	c
Rashness	3 Tēmērītas, ātis	f	2 Ἀβυλία, ας.	f
Fickleness	1 Inconstantia, æ	f	2 Ἀσασία, ας.	f
Discord	1 Discordia, æ	f	2 Διαφασία, ας.	f
War	2 Bellum, i	n	3 Πόλεμος, ἐμ.	m
Sluggish	Somniculōsus, a, um	1	e Ὑπνότης, ἐς.	c
Cleanliness	4 Mundities, ēi	f	5 Καθαρότης, ἡς.	f
Boasting	1 Jactantia, æ	f	2 Ἀλαζονεία, εἶας.	f
Impudence	1 Impudentia, æ	f	2 Ἀναίδεια, εἶας.	f
Prudence	1 Prudentia, æ	f	2 Φρόνησις, ἐως.	f
Conscience	1 Conscientia, æ	f	2 Συνείδησις, ἐως.	f
Indiscretion	1 Imprudentia, æ	f	2 Ἀνοησία, ας.	f
Repentance	1 Poenitentia, æ	f	2 Μετάνοια, οἶας.	f
Desire	2 Dēsīdērium, ii	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
Loathing	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ἥς.	f
Shame	3 Pūdor, ōris	m	4 c Ἀιδώς, ὅς, ὤς.	f
Anger	1 ira, æ	f	2 Ὀργή, ἥς.	f
Baldness	1 Audācia, æ	f	1 c Θράσος, ἐς, ὤς.	n
Despair	3 Desperatio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀνεπιστία, ας.	f
Revenge	1 Vindicta, æ	f	2 c Ἐκδίκησις, ἐως.	f
Fear	3 Tīmor, ōris	m	3 Φόβος, ὤ.	m
Trust	1 Fidūcia, æ	f	1 c Θάρρος, ἐς, ὤς.	f
Hope	5 Spes, ēi	f	5 Ἐλπίς, ἰδῶ.	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ἠδονή, ἥς.	f
Mercy	1 Misericordia, æ	f	1 c Ἐλεος, ἐς, ὤς.	n
Envy	1 Invidia, æ	f	3 Φθόνος, ὤ.	m
Scorn or Contempt	4 Contemptus, ūs	m	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας.	f

SECTIO XIV.

Of Vertues and Vices.

De Virtutibus & Vitiis.

Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.

GODLY Ungodliness
An Oversight
An Offence

PIUS, a, um
3 Impiētas, ātis
2 Delictum, i
2 Scandālum, i

1c Ἐγσεβής, ἐς. c
2 Ἐσέβεια, εἶας. f
5 Παράπωμα, ατῶ. n
3 Σκάνδαλον, ἀλλ. n
Villany

Villainy
Honest
Honesty
Good
Bad
Manners
Custom
A Villain
Prosperity
Adversity
A Sin
Happiness
Misery
A Reward
Punishment
Temperance
Valour
Experience
Pleasure
Expert
Sobriety
A Glutton
Gluttony
Drunkennes
Drunk
A Drunkard
A Good-fellow
Justice
Chastity
Lust
Adultery
An Adulterer
Wantonness
Fornication
A Pander
A Baud
Modesty
Modest
Bashful
Bashfulness
A Whore
An Harlot
Humble
Humility
Magnificence
Magnificent

3 Scēlus, ēris
Prōbus, a, um
3 Prōbl̄tas, ātis
Bōnus, a, um
Mālus, a, um
3 Mōres, um
3 Consaērūdo, īnis
2 Furcifer, ēri
Res prosp̄ræ
Res adversæ
2 Peccātum, i
3 Fēlicitas, ātis
1 Mī-eria, æ
2 Præmium, ii
1 Pœna, æ
1 Temp̄rantia, æ
3 Fortitūdo, īnis
1 Exp̄rientia, æ
3 Vōluptas, ātis
Expertus, a, um
3 Sobrietas, ātis
3 Hēluo, ōnis
5 Ingluvies, ei
3 Ebrietas, ātis
Ebrius, a, um
Ebriōsus, a, um
3 Combibo, ōnis
1 Justitia, æ
3 Castitas, ātis
3 Libido, īnis
2 ādult̄erium, ii
2 ādulter, ēri
1 Lascīvia, æ
3 Fornicatio, ōnis
3 Mango, ōnis
3 Leno, ōnis
1 Mōdestia, æ
Mōdestus, a, um
Vēr̄cundus, a, um
1 Vēr̄cundia, æ
3 Mēr̄etrix, īcis
3 Pellex, īcis
Hūmilis, e
3 Hūmilitas, ātis
1 Magnificētia, æ
Magnificus, a, um

2 Μοχθρία, ας.
Καλὸν γὰρ θ, n, ov.
2 Καλοκῆ γὰρ θία, ας.
Χρησῆς, η, ov.
Κακός, ἡ, ov.
1 c Ἡθ, eθ, ας.
2 Συνήθεια, εἰας.
1 Μαστυρίας, v.
2 Εὐτυχία, ας.
2 Δυστυχία, ας.
5 Ἀμαρτήμα, αλθ.
2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας.
5 Ἀδλιότης, ηλθ.
3 Μιδός, ε.
2 Τιμωρία, ας.
2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.
2 Ἀνδρεία, ας.
2 Ἐμπειρία, ας.
2 Ἠδονή, ης.
3 Ἐμπειρ, ov.
5 Νηφαλιότης, ητθ.
3 Γαστριμαργ, dpr̄s. m.
2 Γαστριμαργία, ας.
2 Μέδη, ης.
3 Νέδυσθ, ov.
5 Οἰόβρυξ, υγθ.
1 Συμπότις, v.
2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.
5 Ἀσότης, ητθ.
2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.
2 Μοιχεῖα, ας.
2 Μοιχός, ε.
2 Ἀσελγεία, εἰας.
2 Πορνεία, ας.
3 Ἀνθρωποκἀπηλος, v. m.
3 Πορνοβοσκός, ε.
3 Κοσμιότης, ηλθ.
3 Κόσμιθ, ov.
5 Αἰδῆμων, ov.
4 c Αἰδώς, εθ, ες.
2 Πόρνη, ης.
2 Πάλλακῆ, ης.
5 Ταπεινόφρων, ov.
2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.
2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, εἰας.
1 c Μεγαλοπρέπῆς, ες.
Magnanimous

Magnanim
Magnanim
liberality
riches
poverty
want
bounty
a gift
a present
christy
frugality
civility
truth
true
industry
constancy
friendship
concord
charity
good-
an ill-
diligence
diligent
peace
negligent
illness
loth
riotousne
prodigali
glory
honour
praise
dispraise
fame
credit
disgrace
reproach
prudent
impruden
unadvised
wicked
craft
deceit
guile
a knave
pride

Magnanimous	Magnānīmus, a, um.	3 Μεγαλόψυχος, ον. c
Magnanimity	3 Magnānīmītas, ātis. f	2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας. f
Liberality	3 Libērālītas, ātis. f	5 Ἐλευθεριότης, ηῒ. f
Riches	1 Divitiæ, ārum. f	3 Πλῆτος, υ. m
Poverty	3 Paupertas, ātis. f	2 Πενία, ας. f
Want	1 Inōpia, æ. f	2 Ἀπορία, ας. f
Bounty	3 Bēnignītas, ātis. f	5 Χρηστότης, ηῒ. f
A Gift	2 Dōnum, i. n	3 Δῶρον, υ. n
A Present	3 Mūnus, ēris. n	5 Γέρας, αῖος, αος, ως. n
Christy	Frūgi, adj. indecl. c	5 Σώζων, ον. c
Frugality	1 Parsimōnia, æ. f	4 c. Φειδία, ὅ. f
Civility	3 Urbānītas, ātis. f	2 Ἐυεργεσία, ας. c
Truth	3 Verītas, ātis. f	2 Ἀληθεία, ας. f
True	Vērus, a, um.	1 e. Ἀληθής, ἐς. c
Industry	1 Industria, æ. f	2 Φιλοπονία, ας. f
Constancy	1 Constantia, æ. f	2 Εὐσάδεια, ας. f
Friendship	1 amīcītia, æ. f	2 Φιλία, ας. f
Concord	1 Concordia, æ. f	2 Ὁμόνοια, οίας. f
Charity	3 Charītas, ātis. f	2 Ἀγάπη, ης. f
A Good-turn	2 Bēnēficiūm, ii. n	5 Ἐυεργέτημα, ἡ. n
An Ill-turn	2 Mālēficiūm, ii. n	5 Κακέργημα, ἡ. n
Diligence	1 Dilligētia, æ. f	2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας. f
Diligent	Dilligēns, entis. c	1 c. Ἐπιμελής, ἐς. c
Peace	3 Pax, pācis. f	2 Εἰρήνη, ης. f
Negligent or Idle	Neglīgēns, entis. c	1 c. Ἀμελής, ἐς. c
Idleness	1 Neglīgētia, æ. f	2 Ἀμέλεια, είας. f
Sloth	1 Pigritia, æ. f	2 Ὀκνηρία, ας. f
Idleness	1 Luxūria, æ. f	2 Τρυφή, ης. f
Prodigality	3 Prōdīgālītas, ātis. f	2 Ἀσωτία, ας. f
Glory	1 Glōria, æ. f	2 Δόξα, ης. f
Honour	3 Hōnor, ōris. m	2 Τιμή, ης. f
Praise	3 Laus, dis. f	3 Ἐπαινον, αίνε. m
Dispraise	2 Vitūpērium, ii. n	3 Ψόγον, υ. m
Fame	1 Fāma, æ. f	2 Φήμη, ης. f
Credit	3 Existimātio, ōnis. f	2 Εὐδοξία, ας. f
Disgrace	3 Dēdēcus, ōris. n	2 Αἰσχύνη, ης. f
Reproach	1 Ignōmīnia, æ. f	2 Ἀτιμία, ας. f
Prudent	Prūdēns, entis. c	3 Φρόνημα, ον. c
Imprudence	1 Imprūdētia, æ. f	2 Ἀγνοία, ας. f
Unadvised	Incōgitans, antis. c	3 Ἀλόγως, ον. c
Wicked	Scēlēratus, a, um.	Μιαρὸς, ὁ, ὄν.
Craft	1 Astūtia, æ. f	2 Πανουργία, ας. f
Deceit	3 Fraus, dis. f	2 Ἀπάτη, ης. f
Guile	2 Dolus, i. m	3 Δόλος, υ. m
A Knave	3 Nēbūlo, ōnis. m	3 Πανουργος, υ. m
Pride	1 Sūperbia, æ. f	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας. f
		Proud

Proud	Süperbus, a, um.	3	ὑπερήφανος, ον.	c
Ambition	3 Ambitio, ōnis.	f	φιλοπρέπεια, ας.	f
Clownthness	3 Rusticitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀγροίκια, ας.	f
A Lye	2 Mendācium, ii.	n	1 ε. Ψεύδος, εος, υς.	n
A Liar	3 Mendax, ācis.	m	1 Ψεύτης, υ.	m
A Prater	2 Garrulus, i.	m	3 Ἀδόλεχος, υ.	c
Babbling	3 Garrulitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀδολεχία, ας.	f
Sauciness	3 Prōcācitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀναιχοντία, ας.	f
A Buffe-Body	3 Ardēlio, ōnis.	m	5 Πολυπρόγμων, vos.	m
A Trifler	3 Nūgātor, ōris.	m	3 Φλύαρος, υ.	m
Courteous	Cōmis, e.	c	3 Ἐυπρόσῃγορος, ον.	c
A Jest	2 Jocus, i.	m	2 Παιδία, ας.	f

SECTIO XV.

Of Apparel.	De Vestitu.	Περὶ Ἱματισμῶ.
Cloathing or Apparel	4 Vestitus, ūs.	m 2 c. Ἐδρις, εως.
A Garment	3 Vestis, is.	f 3 Ἱμάτιον υ.
Cloth	2 Pannus, i.	m 1 c. Ῥάκος, ες, ον.
Camlet	2 Pannus rāfus, i.	m Ῥάκος ἑσθόν.
Linen	2 Linteum, i.	n 2 Οδόνη, ης.
Fustian	2 Xylīnum, i.	n 3 Ξύλινον, υ.
Canvas	2 Cannābum, i.	n 2 c. Κάναβις, εως.
Silk	2 Sēricum, i.	n 3 Σινικόν, ε.
Cotton	2 Gossipium, ii.	n 3 Ἑσθύλον, υ.
Velvet	2 Hölösēricum, i.	n 3 Ὀλοσινικόν, ε.
Sack-cloth	2 Saccus, i.	m 3 Σάκκος, υ.
An Hat	2 Galērus, i	m 3 Πέτασος, άσε.
An Hatband	1 Spīra, æ.	f 2 Σπείρα, ες.
A Cap	2 Pīleus, ei.	m 3 Πίλος, υ.
A Coif	3 Cāpītal, ālis.	n 5 Κεφαλίς, ιδίον.
A plain Head	2 Cālāntīca, æ.	f 2 Καλαϊκή, ης.
A Cross-cloth	1 Plāgūla, æ.	f 3 Δίχτυον, υ.
An Hair-lace	1 Vittā, æ.	f 5 Ἀμπύξ, υος.
A Caul	2 Rētīcūlum, i.	n 3 Κεκευφάλος, αλφ.
A Mask	1 Larva æ.	f 3 Μορμολυκείον, υ.
A Fan	2 Flābellum, i.	n 3 Ῥαπίδιον, ις.
A Bn-grace	1 Umbella, æ.	f 3 Σκιάδιον, ις.
A Periwig	2 Gālērīcūlum, i.	n 2 Φενάκη, ης.
An Hood or Veil	2 Peplum, i.	n 3 Πέπλος, υ.
An Ear-ring	3 Inauris, is.	f 3 Ἐνώπιον, ις.
A Neck-lace or Chain	1 Mōaile, is.	n 3 Ὀρμος, υ.

A Chain

A Chain	3 Torquis, is, c	3 Στεφανίδες, ὄ. m
A Bracelet	1 Armilla, æ. f	3 Πειβεραχιόνιον, ἰδ. n
A Spangle	1 Bractea, æ. f	3 Πιτταλον, ἄλ. n
A Neckcloth	2 Strôphium, ii. n	3 Στεφφον, ἰδ. n
A Band	3 Colläre, is. n	3 Πειβεραχίλιον, ἰδ. n
A Smock	2 Indûsium, ii. n	3 Χιλιόνισκος, ὄ. m
A Waist-coat	1 Sübücula, æ. f	5 Ὑποχίτων, ὄν. m
A Doublet	3 Diplois, idis. f	5 Διπλοῖς, ἰδ. f
A Sleeve	1 Mânica, æ. f	5 Χειεῖς, ἰδ. f
A Button	1 Fîbûla, æ. f	2 Περόνη, ns. f
A Jacket	3 Thôrax, âcis. m	3 Χιτάνιον, ἰδ. n
A Pair of Breeches	3 Fêmôrâlia, ium. n	2 Σκελεαί, ὄν. f
A Pocket	1 Përa, æ. f	2 Πήρα, ἀς. f
A Point	1 Ligûla, æ. f	3 Γλωσσάειον, ἰδ. n
A Girdle	2 Cingûlum, i. n	2 Ζώνη, ns. f
A Stomacher	3 Peçtôrâle, is, n	3 Πεçσερῖδιον, ἰδ. n
A Gown	1 Tôga, æ. f	2 Γήβεννα, ἐν. f
A Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ. f	3 Κεçταέδον, ἐδ. n
A Coat	1 Tûnica, æ. f	5 Κιτών, ὄ. m
A loose Gown	1 Stôla, æ. f	2 Στολή, ὄ. f
A Cloak	2 Pallium, ii. n	5 Πειέλημα, τος. n
A short Cloak	3 Chlâmrys, idis. f	5 Χλαμῖς, ὄ. m
A Cassock	2 Sâgum, i. n	1 c. Σάγ. ὄ. ὄ. ὄ. ὄ. n
An Apron	2 Præcinctôrium, ii. n	5 Πειέωμα, τ. n
An Handkerchief	2 Sudârium, ii. n	3 Ῥινόμακλον, ἀλ. n
Stockings	3 Tibiâlia, ium. n	5 Πειεννημῖς, ἰδ. f
A Garter	1 Fascia cruralis. f	5 Πεισκελις, ἰδ. f
A Glove	1 Chîrôtheca, æ. f	2 Χειροθήκη, ns. f
A Shoe	2 Calceus, i. m	5 Ὑπόδημα, ἰδ. n
A Shoe-latchet	1 Corrîgia, æ. f	5 Ἰμάς, ἰδ. m
A Boot	1 Ocrea, æ. f	5 Κνημῖς, ἰδ. f
A Spur	3 Calcar, âris. n	3 Κέντρον, ὄ. f
A Slipper	1 Crëpida, æ. f	5 Κρηπίς, ἰδ. f
A Sole	1 Sôlea, æ. f	5 Πέλμα, ἰδ. n
Socks	2 Soccî, òrum. m	5 Ἐμβάδες, ὄν. f
Buskins	2 Cöthurnus, i. m	3 Κέδορον, ὄ. m

SECTION XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

FOOD
Flesh

2 A Lîmentum, i. n	2 Τροφή, ὄ. f
3 Caro, carnis. f	5 c. Κρέας, κρέας, κρέας, κρέας. n

D

Bers

Beef
 Veal
 Mutton
 Lamb
 Pork
 Venison
 Bacon
 A Flitch
 A Gammon of Bacon
 Brawn
 Roast Meat
 Boil'd Meat
 Baked Meat
 Broil'd Meat
 Fry'd Meat
 Stew'd Meat
 Carbonado'd Meat
 Minc'd Meat
 Pottage
 Water-gruel
 Milk
 Cream
 Butter
 Cheese
 A Syllabub
 A Pudding
 A Bag-pudding
 A Gut-pudding
 A Liver-pudding
 A Pudding-maker
 Pudding-meat
 A Black, or Blood-pudding
 A Sausage
 A Chitterlin
 A Flesh-pye
 An Apple-pye
 A Sallad
 Vinegar
 Oyl
 Sauce
 Pickle
 Verjuice of Grapes
 Verjuice of Crabs
 A Cake
 Fine Flour

Caro { Bovina.
 Vitulina.
 ovina.
 Agnina.
 Porcina.
 Ferina.
 2 Lardum, i.
 1 Succidia, æ.
 3 Pectuso, ðnis.
 Callum aprugnum.
 Caro { Affa.
 elixa.
 Coctilis.
 Testa.
 Frixa.
 Jürilenta.
 Carboneilla.
 3 Minutal, alis.
 2 Jusculum, i.
 2 Pulmentum, i.
 3 Lac, etis.
 Flos Lactis.
 2 Butyrum, i.
 2 Caseus, ei.
 3 Oxýgala, atos.
 2 Fartum, i.
 1 Mafsula, æ.
 3 Farcimen, inis.
 2 Tömäculum, i.
 3 Fartor, ðris.
 1 Offula, æ.
 2 Bötulus, i.
 1 Lücänica, æ.
 1 Hilla, æ.
 1 Artocrea, æ.
 2 Artömelum, i.
 2 äcätarium, ii.
 2 äcærum, i.
 2 öleum, i.
 4 Intinctus, as.
 1 Müria, æ.
 2 Omphätium, ii.
 1 Agresta, æ.
 1 Pläcenta, æ.
 3 Pollen, inis.

Kéas { Böeion.
 Möcheion.
 Προβάτειον.
 Άγρειον.
 Χοίρειον.
 Θέρειον.
 2 c. Λίπος, εος, υς, üeion. n
 2 Πτέρνα, ης. f
 5 Πετασών, ðn. m
 5 c. Κρέας Καπειόν. n
 Kéas { Όπιόν.
 Εφδόν.
 Πεπιόν.
 Ωπιημένον.
 Φρυκτόν.
 Έφανόν.
 5 Άπανθειάκισμα, τος. n
 5 Περίκομμα, τ. n
 3 Ζωμίδιον, ις. n
 5 Άρρυμα, ι. n
 5 Γάλα, κί. n
 5 Άφρόγαλα, κί. n
 3 Βετυρον, υς. n
 3 Τυρός, υς. m
 5 Όξύγαλα, κί. n
 3 Σίτευτον, υς. n
 2 Μάζα, μάζης. f
 5 Άλλας, αντ. m
 3 Τομάχοι, ις. n
 3 Άλλαβοποιός, υς. m
 3 Ψάμιον, ις. n
 2 Άιμασία, ας. f
 2 Φύσκη, ης. f
 3 Έγκοίλιον, ις. n
 5 Άερίκρεας, αντ. n
 3 Άερίμιλλον, μήλι. n
 3 Όξύβαφοι, αφυ. n
 1 c. Όξ. ε. υς. n
 3 Έλαιον, αί. n
 2 Έμβαμμα, αντ. n
 2 Άλμη, ης. f
 3 Όμφάκιον, ις. n
 3 Όξάλις, ίδος μήλων. f
 3 Άρί. υς, πλάκεις. m
 2 Παπάλη, ης. f

Unleaven
 Leaven
 Manchet
 Household
 Bisket
 A Waser
 A Ban o
 A Fritte
 A Panca
 A Custa
 A Tart
 Sewet
 A Cater
 A Meal
 The Gra
 A Break
 A Dinne
 A Beav
 A Suppe
 A Feast
 A Guest
 A Banq
 Junkers
 The first
 The seco
 A Mess
 Daintie
 A Table
 A Table
 A Napk
 A Squa
 A Dish
 A Salt
 A Perre
 A little
 A Spoon
 Salt
 Bread
 A Loaf
 A Morf
 Crust
 Crumbs
 A Knif
 A Carc
 An En

Unleavened Bread

Leavened Bread

Manchet

Household Bread

Bisket

A Wafer

A Bun or Simmel

A Fritter

A Pancake

A Custard

A Tart

Sewet

A Caterer

A Meal

The Grace

A Breakfast

A Dinner

A Beaver

A Supper

A Feast

A Guest

A Banquet

Junkets or Sweet-meats.

The first Course

The second Course

A Mese

Dainties

A Table

A Table-cloth

A Napkin or Towel

A square Trencher

A Dish

A Salt-seller

A Porringer

A little Salt-seller

A Spoon

Salt

Bread

A Loaf

A Morsel

Crust

Crumbs

A Knife

A Carver

An Entertainer

Pānis, is. m.

Azy mus, a, um.

Fermentatus, a, ū.

Similaceus, a, um.

Cibarius, a, um.

Biscoctus, a, um.

Castulum, i.

Collŷra, æ.

Lāgānum, i.

Artolāgānum, i.

Artogāla, actos.

Striblita, æ.

Sēbum, i.

Obsōnātor, ōris.

Rēfectio, ōnis.

Grātiarum actio.

Jentaculum, i.

Prandium, ii.

Mērenda, æ.

Cœna, æ.

Convivium, ii.

Conviva, æ.

ēpulum, i. n. s. & f. p.

Bellaria, ōrum.

Mensa prima.

Mensa secunda.

Ferculum, i.

Dāpes, um.

Mensa, æ.

Mappa, æ.

Mantile, is.

Quadra, æ.

Discus, i.

Sālīnum, i.

Cātillus, i.

Sālillum, i.

Cochleāre, is.

Sal, sālīs.

Panis, is.

Bucca, æ.

Crusta, æ.

Mēdulla, æ.

Culter, tri.

Cibicida, æ.

Convivātor, ōris.

Azy mus, a, um.

3 Ἀζυμῶς, ον. c

1 c. Ζημιώδης, ες. c

1 c. Ζημιώδης, ες. c

Σίλικος, ἡ, ὄν.

Ναυτικός, ἡ, ὄν

3 Πλακύνιον, ἰν. n

5 Κολυεῖς, ἰδθ. f

3 Λάχανον, ἀν. n

3 Ἀρτολάχανον, ἀν. n

5 Ἀρτογάλα, κλ. n

1 Στειβλίτης, ἰν. m

5 Στέβ, αλθ. n

1 Ὀψώνης, κ. m

2 Ἐπισκευή, ἡς. f

2 Εὐχαιρία, ἰας. f

5 Ἀκράτισμα, αλθ. n

3 Λεισον, ἰκ. n

3 Περίλειπνον, εἰπν. n

3 Δάπνον, δάπν. n

2 Εὐωχία, ας. f

3 Σύνδοινος, οἶν. c

5 Ἑστιαμα, ἰθ. n

5 Τραγῆμα, ἀτων. n

2 Τραπεζα πρώτη. f

2 Τραπεζα δευτέρα. f

2 c. Παραδεσις, εως. f

5 Ἑστιαμα, ἀτων. n

2 Τραπεζα, ἰκ. n

2 Ὀδόν, κ. f

3 Χειρόμακλον, κ. n

3 Πινακίδιον, ἰς, τέτρα-
γωνον. n

3 Δίσκος, κ. m

3 Ἀλοδοχοί, ὄκ. m

3 Τρυβλίσιον, ἰς. n

3 Ἀλοδοχίον, ἰκ. n

3 Κοχλεαίον, ἰς. n

5 Ἄλς, ἀλός. m

3 Ἀρθ, κ. m

3 Ψωμός, ἡ. m

5 Πλάξ, πλακός. m

3 Μυελός, ἡ. m

5 Μαχαιρία, ἰδός. f

3 Σιτοθύμ, κ. c

5 Ἑστιατώ, ορθ. m

SECTIO XVII.

Of Drink, and its
Necessaries.**A** Drunkard
A Draught

Wine

New Wine

Dead Wine

Canary

Sack

Claret-Wine

White-Wine

Wormwood-Wine

Mead or Metheglin

Cyder

Perry

Beer or Ale

Beverage

Whey

A Posset

Malt

Hops

A Brewer

Dregs

A Pot

A Flagon

A Beaker

A Bowl

A Jug, Can or Tankard

A Bottle

A Chalice

A Pot with two Ears

A Glass

A Cup-bearer

Drunkennes

De Potu, & eò
Spectantibus.**E** Briōsus, a. um.

4 Hānſtus, ūs. m

2 Vīnum, i. n

2 Muſtum, i. n

1 Vappa, æ. f

Canāricum.

Hispanicum.

Gallicum ru-

brum.

Gallicum album.

1 Absinthites, æ. m

2 Muſſum, i. n

1 Mēlites, æ. m

1 āpites, æ. m

1 Cervisia, æ. f

1 Poſca, æ. f

2 Sērum, i. Lactis. n

3 Zythōgāla, aetos. n

2 Braſium, ii. n

2 Lūpūlus, i. m

2 Cerviſarius, ii. m

3 Fæx, cjs. m

2 Pōcūlum, i. n

1 Lāgēna, æ. f

3 Crater, ēris. m

2 Cyāthus, i. m

2 Canthārūs, i. m

1 Ampullā, æ. f

3 Calix, ūcis. m

1 Diōta, æ. f

Pōcūlum vitreum.

1 Pincerna, æ. m

3 Ebrietas, ātis. f

Περὶ Πόσεως, & ἡ
συμβεβηκότων.

3 Μέθυσος, ον. c

2 c. Αἰλησις, εως. f

3 Οἶνος, οῖνα. m

1 c. Γλεύκος. εος, ες. n

1 Εκλεπτίας, ἱκ. m

Κανarieός.

Ἰσπανικός.

Γαλατικός ξεν-

δεός.

Γαλατικός λευ-

κός.

1 Ἀψινθίτης, κ. m

5 Οἶνόμελι, ἐλπίος. n

1 Μηλίτης, κ. m

1 Ἀπίτης, κ. m

3 Ζυθός, κ. m

3 Ὀξύγαλον, κ. n

3 Ὀρός, κ. m

5 Ζυθόγαλα, ἀλπίος. n

2 Βύνη, ης. f

3 Βρύον, κ. n

3 Ζυθοποιός, κ. m

5 Τρύξ, τρύξ. f

3 Ποτήριον, εἶνα. n

3 Λαγύλιος, ἡν. f

5 Κρατήρ, ἡρ. m

3 Κυάθος, ἀδ. m

3 Καθεσός, ὄρε. m

3 Λήκυθος, ὕδα. f

5 Κυλίξ, ἱκος. f

2 Διότη, ης. f

3 Ποτήριον, ἱκ, ὕδαλινον. n

3 Οἶνοχόος, κ. m

5 Μέδυσμα, τος. n

Ofan
it**W**

Lime

Clay

Slime

A Stone

Mortar

Rubbish

A Buil

A City

A Town

A Pale

A Cot

The Fo

The W

A Cor

A Por

A Thr

The Fr

A Pen

A Ga

A Do

A Kn

A La

A Bol

A Ba

A Lo

A Ke

A Ch

A For

A Ba

An H

Foldin

A W

A Pe

The l

Glass

A W

A Ca

A L

SECTIO

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and
its Parts.De Domo, & Par-
tibus.Περὶ Οἴκου καὶ τῶν
περὶσπόντων.

WOOD

A Brick

Lime

Clay

Slime

A Stone

Mortar

Rubbish

A Building

A City

A Tower

A Palace

A Cottage

The Foundation

The Wall

A Corner

A Porch

A Threshold

The Frontispiece

A Pent-house

A Gate

A Door

A Knocker

A Latch

A Bolt

A Bar

A Lock

A Key

A Chink

A Fore-door

A Back-door

An Hinge

Folding-doors

A Wicket

A Post

The Lintel

Glass

A Window

A Casement

A Lattice

2 Lignum, i. n

3 Lāter, ēris. m

3 Calx, calcis. f

2 Lūtum, i. n

2 Līmus, i. m

3 Lāpis, īdis. m

Līmus mixtus.

3 Rūdus, ēris. n

2 Œdificium, ii. n

3 Cīvitas, ātis. f

3 Turris, is. f

2 Pālātium, ii. n

1 Cāsa, æ. f

2 Fundāmentum, i. n

2 Mūrus, i. m

2 Angūlus, i. m

2 Vestibūlum, i. n

3 Līmen, īnis. n

2 Frontispīcium, ii. n

2 Complūvium, ii. n

1 Jānua, æ. f

2 Ostium, ii. n

2 Marcūlus, i. n

3 Vestis, is. m

3 ōbex, īcis. d

2 Pessūlus, i. m

1 Sēra, æ. f

3 Clāvis, is. f

1 Rīma, æ. f

2 Anticum, īci. n

2 Posticum, īci. n

3 Cardo, īnis. d

1 Valvæ, ārum. f

2 Ostiolum, i. n

3 Postis, is. m

3 Sūperlīmīnāre, is. n

2 Vitrum, i. n

1 Fēnestra, æ. f

1 Transenna, æ. f

2 Cancelli, ōrum. m

3 Ἰγνόν, α. n

3 Πλίνθος, υ. f

2 Κονία, ας. f

3 Πηλός, ε. m

5 Ἰλός, υθ. f

3 Λίθος, υ. c

3 Τίτανθος, ἀνεμίση. f

3 Ἐρείπιον, ιβ. n

2 Οἰκοδομή, ἡς. f

2 Πόλις, εως. f

3 Πύργος, υ. m

2 Βασιλεία, ἡς. f

2 Καλυβή, ης. f

2 Πόλις, εως. f

1 Πόλις, εως. n

2 Γωνία, ας. f

3 Πέριστερον, υβ. n

3 Ουδός, ε. m

3 Μετώπιον, ιβ. n

3 Κατάκλυστρον, υ. n

2 Πύλη, ἡς. f

2 Οὐρα, εως. f

2 Κορώνη, ης. f

5 Ἐπιβλήτης, ἡθ. m

3 Μοχλός, ε. m

3 Πάσσαλος, αλ. m

3 Κλειδοτρον, υ. n

5 Κλεις, δός. f

2 Ὀπή, ἡς. f

3 Πέριστερον, υβ. n

3 Ψευδόπετρον, υ. n

3 Π. Στεροφύς, εως. m

5 Δικαίς, ιδθ. f

3 Ουείδιον, ιβ. n

5 Περσός, εως. f

3 Ὑπερπετρον, υβ. n

3 Τάλας, αλ. f

5 Ουείς, ιδθ. f

5 Κισκίς, ιδθ. f

3 Δυσκαλός, αλ. m

The

<i>The Eaves</i>	2 Suggvundium, ii.	n	3 Γείαρον, γείαρον.	n
<i>The Ridges</i>	2 Fastigium, ii.	n	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ἰβ.	n
<i>An Arch</i>	3 Fornix, icis.	m	2 Καμάρα, ας.	f
<i>A Prop</i>	3 Tībīcen, īnis.	m	5 Ἀίτηεις, ἰαθ.	f
<i>The Roof</i>	2 Tectum, i.	n	2 Στέγη, ης.	f
<i>The inner Room</i>	3 Lāquear, āris.	n	5 Φάτνωμα, το.	n
<i>A Slate, or Shingle</i>	1 Scandūla, æ.	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακθ.	f
<i>A Tile</i>	1 Tegūla, æ.	f	3 Κέραμθ, ἀμκ.	m
<i>A Gutter-Tile</i>	3 Imbrex, icis.	d	5 Σαλὴν, ἰωθ.	m
<i>A Rafter</i>	2 Tignum, i.	n	5 Δοκίς, ἰδθ.	f
<i>A Beam</i>	3 Trabs, trabis.	f	3 Δοκὸς, ὤ.	f
<i>A Board</i>	3 Affer, ēris.	m	5 Σαῖς, ἰδθ.	f
<i>A Lath</i>	2 Afferculus, i.	m	3 Σανίδιον, ἰγ.	n
<i>A Pillar</i>	1 Cōlumna, æ.	f	2 Στήλη, ης.	f
<i>A Pavement, or Floor</i>	2 Pāvimentum, i.	n	1 c. Ἐδαφθ, εος, υς.	n
<i>An inner Room</i>	3 Pēnētrāle, is.	n	3 Μυχός, ὤ.	m
<i>A Closet or any Room in</i>	3 Conclāve, is.	n	2 Αὐλή, ἥς.	f
<i>An Hall (general)</i>	1 Aula, æ.	f	3 Τεικλίνιον, ἰβ.	n
<i>A Parlour</i>	3 Conclāve discūbito-		3 Μαγερῆον, εἰβ.	n
<i>A Kitchen</i>	1 Cūlina, æ. f. (rium.		3 Ταμῆον, εἰβ.	n
<i>A Lard</i>	2 Promptuarium, ii.	n	3 Ἀλφίτειον, εἰβ.	n
<i>A Bake-house</i>	2 Pistrinum, i.	n	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης.	f
<i>A Cellar</i>	1 Cella, æ.	f	Μυχός ἀεσσητικός.	
<i>A Dining-room</i>	2 Pransōrium, ii.	n	5 Κοιτῶν, ὠνθ.	m
<i>A Chamber</i>	2 Cūbiculum, i.	n	3 Ἀνδραβεα, ἀδρων.	n
<i>Stairs</i>	1 Scālæ, ārum.	f. c.	3 Βαθμὸς, ὤ.	m
<i>A Step or Round</i>	4 Grādus, ūs.	m	3 Μυσῶν, εἰβ.	n
<i>A Study</i>	2 Mūsæum, æi.	n	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.	f
<i>A Library</i>	1 Bibliothēca, æ.	f	5 Πῆγμα, το.	n
<i>A Scaffold</i>	3 Pegma, ātis.	n	2 Περόλη, ὤς.	f
<i>A Gallery</i>	1 Pergūla, æ.	f	3 Ἀνώγειον, εἰβ.	n
<i>A Garret</i>	3 Concāmērātio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Καμάρωτις, εως	f
<i>Ceiling</i>	2 Cœnācūlum, i.	n	3 Ἐκδοχῆον, εἰβ.	n
<i>A Ware-house</i>	2 Rēceptācūlum, i.	n	3 Ἐργασηεον, ἰβ.	n
<i>A Work-house</i>	1 Offīcina, æ.	f	3 Μονασηεοι, ἰβ.	n
<i>A Monastery</i>	2 Mōnastērīum, ii.	n	3 Ξενοδοχῆον, εἰβ.	n
<i>A Spittle</i>	2 Hospitium, ii.	n	3 Καμβῆον, εἰβ.	n
<i>An Exchange</i>	2 Cambium, ii.	n	3 Οἰνοπωλεον, ἰβ.	n
<i>A Tavern</i>	2 Oenōpōlium, ii.	n	5 Καμπτήρ, ἥςθ.	m
<i>The Goal</i>	1 Mētā, æ.	f	3 Πανδοχῆον, εἰβ.	n
<i>An Inn</i>	2 Diversōrium, ii.	n	3 Θιάτρον, ατρκ.	n
<i>A Play-house</i>	2 Theātrum, i.	n	3 Κηπηλεον, εἰβ.	n
<i>A Viſtualling-house</i>	1 Caupōna, æ.	f	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ἰβ.	n
<i>A Prison</i>	3 Carcer, ēris.	m	3 Ἐρελογῆον, ἰβ.	n
<i>A Clock</i>	2 Hōrōlōgium, ii.	n	3 Ἀρχῆον, εἰς.	n
<i>A Court or Session-house</i>	1 Cūria, æ.	f		

S E C T I O XIX.

Of Varieties of Household Stuff.

De Variâ Supellectile.

Περὶ παντοδαπῶν
παρασκευασμάτων.Lumber
Utensils
Furniture

A Cupboard

A Seat

A Chair

A Stool

A Bench

A Footstool

A Cushion

The Frame of a Table

A Cabinet

A Carpet

A Cupboard-cloth

A Coffet, or Chest

A great Chest, or Ark

A Trunk

A Box

A Press for Cloaths

A Case

A Basket

An Hand-basket

A Flasket

A Pannier, or Bread-
Basket

A Frail

A Vessel

A Wallet

A Washing-Tub

A Butt or Pipe

A Barrel

A Rundlet

A Kilderkin

A Bung-hole

A Spigot, or Tap

A Faucet

A Cock

A Fynnel

2 Crûta, ōrām. n

3 Ūtensilia, ium. n

4 Appārātus, ūs. m

2 ābācus, ci. m

3 Sēdes, is. f

1 Cāchedra, æ. f

1 Sella, æ. f

2 Scamnum, i. n

2 Scābellum, i. n

2 Pulvīnus, i. m

2 Fulcrum, i. n

1 Capsūla, æ. f

3 Tāpes, ētis. m

3 Gausāpe, is. n

1 Cista, æ. f

1 Arca, æ. f

2 Riscus, i. m

3 Pyxis, idis. f

2 Vestīarium, ii. n

1 Thēca, æ. f

3 Corbis, is. d

2 Cālāthus, i. m

2 Qualus, i. m

2 Canistrum, i. n

1 Sporta, æ. f

3 Vas, vasis. n

1 Mantica, æ. f

2 Labrum, i. n

1 Orca, æ. n

2 Dōlium, ii. n

2 Dōliolum, i. n

2 Cādus, i. m

2 ōrificium, ii. n

2 Epistōmium, ii. n

1 Fistūla, æ. f

2 Siphuncūlus, i. m

2 Infundibūlum, i. n

3 Τρυάεια, ἰών. n

3 Χρησεία, ἰών. n

2 Καλασκδή, ἥς. f

5 Ἀβαξ, ἀκθ. m

3 Θάκθ, υ. m

2 Καθίδρα, ἀς. f

2 Ἐδρα, ἀς. f

3 Θρόνθ, υ. m

3 Ὑποπόδιον, ἰν. n

3 Περιοσκεφάλαιον, αἰν. n

5 Ἐρεσμα, ῥθ. n

3 Κιβωτίον, ἰν. n

5 Τάπης, ῥθ. m

5 Περίστρωμα, ῥθ. n

2 Κίση, ἥς. f

3 Κιβωτός, υ. f

3 Ῥίσκθ, υ. m

5 Πυξίς, ἰδθ. f

3 Ἰμαριοφυλάκειον, ἰν. n

2 Θήκη, ἥς. f

3 Κόφινθ, ἰν. m

3 Κάλαθθ, ἀθ. m

3 Τάλαςθ, ἀρ. m

5 Κότς, ῥθ. m

5 Σπυεῖς, ἰδθ. f

1 ε. Ἀγθ, εθ, υ. n

3 Βαλάντιον, ἰν. n

3 Πλυκός, υ. m

3 Βίκθ, υ. m

3 Πίθθ, υ. m

2 Πιδάκη, ἥς. f

3 Κάδθ, υ. m

5 Στόμα, τθ. n

3 Ἐπισθμίον, ἰν. Σίφων. n

5 Σπύργ, ἰγθ. f

3 Σίφωνιον, ἰν. n

2 Χοάη, ἥς. f

A Piercer

A Piercer	1 Tērebra, æ.	f	2 Τρυπάνη, ης.	f
A Bucket, or Pail	1 Sītūla, æ.	f	5 Κάλπις, ιδίος, & ιος.	f
A Milk-Pail	3 Mulctrāle, is.	n	2 Πέλλα, ης.	f
A Pitcher	2 Urceus, i.	m	3 Κεράμιον, ις.	n
A Chimney	2 Cāmīnus, i.	m	3 Κάμινον, ις.	m
A Grid-iron	1 Craticūla, æ.	f	5 Ἐξαεὶς, ιδίος.	f
A Ladle	1 Tūdīcūla, æ.	f	2 Τροῦνη, ης.	f
A Grate	3 Crates, is.	f	3 Τάρρος, εἰς.	m
A Rack	2 Crāteutērum, ii.	n	3 Κεραυτῆριον, ις.	n
A Candlestick	2 Candēlabrum, i.	n	3 Λυχνεόν, εἰς.	n
A Candle	1 Candēla, æ.	f	3 Λύχνον, εἰς.	m
A Candle-wick	2 Ellychnium, ii.	n	3 Ἑλλύχνιον, ις.	n
A Lanthorn	1 Lātērna, æ.	f	3 Λυχνῶχον, εἰς.	m
The Snuff	2 Fungus, i.	m	5 Μύκης, ητος.	m
Snuffers	2 ēmunctōrium, ii.	n	3 Ἀπομυκτῆριον, ις.	n
An Extinguisher	2 Extinctōrium, ii.	n	3 Σβεσθῆριον, ις.	n
A Torch	3 Fax, fācis.	f	5 Δάς, αδός.	f
A Link	3 Fūnāle, is.	n	5 Λαμπάς, αδός.	f
A Lamp	3 Lampas, ādis.	f	5 Κηλίων, ιωνος.	m
A Wax-Taper	2 Cereus, i.	m	3 Ὁβελός, εἰς.	m
A Spit	4 Vēru, ind.	n	5 Τήγμα, ατος.	n
Dripping	3 Līquāmen, īnis.	n	2 Κακαβή, ης.	f
A Kettle	2 Cacabus, i.	m	3 Χυεῖδιον, ις.	m
A Skillet	1 Auxilla, æ.	f	5 Χυτρόπες, οδος.	m
A Pipkin	1 Ortilla, æ.	f	3 Πύριον, ανος.	n
A Chafing-dish	2 Fōculus, i.	m	3 Τήγανον, ανος.	n
A Frying-pan	3 Sartāgo, inis.	f	3 Ἐλεός, εἰς.	m
A Dresser	Mēnsā cōquīnaria.		3 Κλίσανον, ανος.	m
An Oven	2 Furnus, i.	m	3 Βαῖνον, βαυνος.	m
A Furnace	3 Fornax, ācis.	f	5 Λέβης, ητος.	m
A Caldron	3 Lēbes, ētis.	m	2 Κρεάγες, ας.	f
A Flesh-hook	1 Fuscūla, æ.	f	2 Κυνῆσις, εως.	f
A Grater	1 Rādūla, æ.	f	2 Χύτεα, ας.	f
A Pot	1 Olla, æ.	f	3 Ράκιον, ις.	m
A Dish-cloth, or Nap	2 Pēnicūlus, i.	m	3 Σπάργος, εἰς.	m
A Sponge	1 Spongia, æ.	f	3 Σάρωθρον, ωδρον.	m
A Besom	1 Scōpa, æ.	f	2 Μάκτες, ας.	f
A Kneading-trough	1 Mastra, æ.	f	3 Ὀλμῶν, εἰς.	m
A Mortar	2 Mortārium, ii.	n	5 Δαίλυς, υκος.	m
A Pestle	2 Pistillum, i.	n	2 Ἀρτόπτη, ης.	f
A Toasting-iron	1 Artopta, æ.	f	3 Ἠθμός, εἰς.	m
A Strainer	2 Cōlum, i.	n	3 Τρύβλιον, ις.	f
A Tray	1 Trulla, æ.	f	3 Κόσκινον, ις.	f
A Colander	2 Crībrum, i.	n	5 Σκαφίς, ιδίος.	f
A Milk-bowl	2 Sīnum, i.	n	3 Ἀντήριον, ις.	n
A Pump	2 Anthium, ii.	n		

A Cistern

A Gift
A Lia
An Ha
A Fire
A Wa
A Pa
A Pa
Match
Tinder
A Bea
A Bea
A Cur
Hangin
A Cov
A Bla
A Rug
A She
A Ma
A Bea
A Bea
A Pil
A Bol
A Ca
A Pa
A Cr
A Ra
A Ch
A Clo
A Con
A Bra
A Cu
A Loo
Specta
A Pin
A Pu
A Too
An Ea

of
A

A Cistern	1 Cisterna, æ.	f	2 Δεξαμένη, ns.	f
A Lid, or Cover	2 ōpercūlum, i.	n	5 Πῶμα, ατΘ.	n
An Handle	1 Ansa, æ.	f	2 Λαβή, ns.	f
A Fire-shovel	2 Bācillum, i.	n	3 Πύρρυνον, αὐτς.	n
A Warming-pan	3 Forceps, Ipis.	d	2 Πύραργα, as.	f
A Pair of Tongs	3 Follis, is.	m	2 Φύσα ns.	f
A Pair of Bellows	2 Sulphūrātum, i.	n	1 c. Θεωδεις, εΘ, vs.	n
March	3 Fōmes, icis.	m	3 Πνεῖον, κ.	n
Tinder	2 Lectus, i.	m	3 Λέκτρον, κ.	n
A Bed	1 Sponda, æ.	f	3 ΤοίχΘ, τοίχv.	m
A Bedstead	1 Cortina, æ.	f	5 Πειριπτασµα, ατΘ.	n
A Curtain	2 Aulæa, ōrum.	n	5 Πειριρωµα, ατΘ.	n
Hangings	3 Pēristrōma, ātis.	n	5 Πειριρωµα, ατΘ.	n
A Coverlet	2 Strāgūlum, i.	n	5 Πειριρωµα, ατΘ.	n
A Blanket	3 Gausāpe, is.	n	5 Ἀμφιτάπης, ηΘ.	m
A Rug	3 Lōdix, icis.	f	2 Σισύρα. as.	f
A Sheet	3 Tēges, ētis.	f	3 ΨιχθΘ, αθv.	m
A Matt	2 Strātum, i.	n	2 Στεώµην, ns.	f
A Bed, or Quilt	1 Culcitra, æ.	f	2 Τύλη, ns.	f
A Bed-like	3 Pulvīnar, āris.	n	3 Προσκεφάλαιον. αὐτς.	n
A Pillow	3 Cervical, ālis,	n	3 Ὑπαυχέριον, iυ.	n
A Bolster	2 Cōnōpēum, i.	n	3 Κωνωπέιον, εῖv.	n
A Canopy	2 Grabbatus, i.	m	3 ΚεράβαλΘ, ατε.	m
A Palmet-Bed	1 Cūnæ, arum.	f	3 Λίκνον, κ.	n
A Cradle	2 Crēpundia, ōrum.	n	3 Κελοπαίγνια, iον.	n
A Rattle	1 Mātūla, æ.	f	2 Ὀυροδόχv, ns.	f
A Chamber-pot	1 Sella fāmiliāris.	f	3 Λάσανον, ανς.	n
A Close-stool	3 Pecten, inis.	m	5 Κτεῖς. Κτενίς.	m
A Comb	1 Scōpūla, æ.	f	3 Σαρωθείον, iυ.	n
A Brush	2 Cāāmistrum, i.	n	5 Καλαµίς, iδΘ.	f
A Curling-iron	2 Spēcūlum, i.	n	3 Ἑσσηπλεν, όπηv.	n
A Looking-glass	2 Conspicillum, i.	n	3 Κάτοπλεν, όπηv.	n
Spectacles	1 ācīcula, æ.	f	3 Ἀκίσερον, iυ.	n
A Pin	1 Crūmēna, æ.	f	3 Βαλάντιον, iυ.	n
A Purse	2 Dentiscalpium, ii.	n	5 Ὀδοντοφυῖς, iδos.	f
A Tooth-pick	2 Auriscalpium, ii.	n	5 Ὠτοφυῖς, iδΘ.	f
An Ear-pick				

SECTIO XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School

A School-master

1 Schōla, æ.

2 Lūdīmagister, tri.

f

m

3 Γυμνάσιον, iυ. n

3 ΓραμματοδιδάσκαλΘ, αλς. m

E

<i>An Usher</i>	2 Hypōdīdascālus, i. m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, δλ. m	<i>A Sentence</i>
<i>A Master</i>	3 Præceptor, ōris. m	1 Παιδαγωγός, ὅ. m	<i>A Long</i>
<i>A Scholar</i>	2 Discipulus, i. m	1 Μαθητής, ὅ. m	<i>An Accusation</i>
<i>A School-fellow</i>	2 Condiscipulus, i. m	1 Συμμαθητής, ὅ. m	<i>A Spirit</i>
<i>The Master's Chair</i>	1 Cāthedra, æ. f	2 Καθέδρα, ἀσ. f	<i>A Figure</i>
<i>A Form</i>	3 Classis, is. f	2 τ. Τάξις, ἐως. f	<i>A Lesson</i>
<i>A Seat</i> [Book]	2 Subsellium, ii. n	3 Βάθρον, ὅ. n	<i>Constructing</i>
<i>A Desk, or a Press for Teaching</i>	2 Pluteus, i. m	5 Παράβευμα, τ. n	<i>Parsing</i>
<i>Learning</i>	3 Institutio, ōnis. f	2 c. Παίδεσις, ἐως. f	<i>A Rule</i>
<i>A Book</i>	1 Disciplina, æ. f	2 c. Μάθησις, ἐως. f	<i>An Exception</i>
<i>Writing Tables</i>	2 Liber, bri. m	3 Βιβλίον, ὅ. f	<i>An Exercise</i>
<i>A Leaf</i>	3 Pugillares, ium. m	3 Δέλτα, ὅ. f	<i>A Theme</i>
<i>A Side</i>	2 Fōlium, ii. n	3 Φύλλον, ὅ. n	<i>Prose</i>
<i>A Margin</i>	1 Pāgina, æ. f	5 Σελίς, ἰδ. f	<i>Verse</i>
<i>A Cover of a Book</i>	3 Margo, inis. d	3 Κεφάλαιον, ἑδ. n	<i>An Orator</i>
<i>A Printer</i>	2 Tēgumentum, i. n	5 Σκέπασμα, αἰ. n	<i>A Speech</i>
<i>A Printing-press</i>	2 Tŷpographus, i. m	3 Τυπόγραφος, ἀφ. m	<i>A Preface</i>
	2 Prelum, i. Tŷpogrāphicum. n	5 Πιεσίς, ἥρ. τ. m	<i>A Confirmation</i>
<i>A Composer</i>	1 Tŷpōthēta, æ. m	γερφικός. m	<i>A Conclusion</i>
<i>A Title of a Book</i>	3 Inscriptio, ōnis. f	1 Τυποθέτης, ὅ. m	<i>A Poet</i>
<i>A Book binder</i>	2 Bibliōpēgus, i. m	2 Ἐπιγραφή, ἥρ. f	<i>Poetry</i>
<i>A Book seller</i>	1 Bibliōpōla, æ. m	3 Βιβλιοπώτης, ὅ. m	<i>A Poem</i>
<i>Paper</i>	1 Charta, æ. f	1 Βιβλιοπωλὴς, ὅ. m	<i>A Proverb</i>
<i>Blotting Paper</i>	1 Charta, æ. f	3 Πάπυρος, ὅ. f	<i>A Chronicle</i>
<i>A Sheet of Paper</i>	1 Shēda, æ. f	1 Χάρτης, ὅ. πολικός. m	<i>A Day</i>
<i>A Quire</i> } of Paper	2 Scāpus, i. m	2 Σχῆδη, ἥρ. f	<i>A Calendar</i>
<i>A Ream</i> }	1 Pergāmēna, æ. f	3 Τόμος, ὅ, Χάρτε. m	<i>A Fable</i>
<i>Parchment</i>	2 Enchiridium, ii. n	2 Περιβλήτης, ἥρ. f	<i>A Colloquy</i>
<i>A Manual</i>	3 Vōlūmen, inis. n	3 Ἐσχειρίδιον, ἰν. n	<i>A True</i>
<i>A Volume</i>	3 ōpus, ēris. n	5 Σύνταγμα, αἰ. n	<i>A Dunc</i>
<i>A Work</i>	2 Calamus, i. m, seu Penna scriptoria.	5 Σύγγραμμα, ἡρ. n	<i>A Road</i>
<i>A Quill, or Pen</i>	2 Scalpellum, i. n	3 Κάλαμος, ἀμ. m	<i>A Ferule</i>
<i>A Pen-knife</i>	2 Pēnicillus, i. m	2 Σμίλη, ἥρ. f	
<i>Ink</i>	2 Atramentum, i. n	5 Γερφίς, ἰδ. f	
<i>An Inkhorn</i>	2 Atramentarium ii. n	5 Μέλαν, ἀν. n	
<i>A Blot</i>	1 Litūra, æ. f	2 Κίση, ἥρ, μελάνδοχος. f	
<i>Writing</i>	3 Scriptio, ōnis. f	3 Σπίλον, σπῖλον. m	
<i>A Character</i>	3 Chāracter, ēris. m	2 Γερφή, ἥρ. f	
<i>A Point</i>	2 Punctum, i. n	5 Χαρακτήρ, ἥρ. m	
<i>A Period</i>	2 Pēriōdus, i. f	2 Στίχον, ἥρ. f	
<i>A Letter</i>	1 Litēra, æ. f	3 Πνεῖον, ὅ. f	
<i>A Syllable</i>	1 Syllāba, æ. f	5 Γράμμα, τ. n	
<i>A Word</i>	2 Vōcabulum, i. n	3 Συλλαβή, ἥρ. f	
		5 Ρῆμα, ἡρ. n	

A Sentence

A Sentence	1 Sententia, æ.	f	2 Γνώμη, ης.	f
A Language	1 Lingua, æ.	f	2 Γλώσσα, γλώσσης.	f
An Accent	4 Accentus, ūs.	m	2 Περισπασία, ας.	f
A Spirit	4 Spīritus, ūs.	m	5 Πνεῦμα, τοῦ.	n
A Figure	1 Fīgūra, æ.	f	5 Σχήμα, τοῦ.	n
A Lesson	3 Lectio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως.	f
Construing	3 Interpretatio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας.	f
Parſing	3 Exāmīnatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ῥέτασις, εως.	f
A Rule	1 Rēgūla, æ.	f	5 Κανὼν, οἱ.	m
An Exception	3 Exceptio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως.	f
An Exercise	2 Exercitium, ii.	n	5 Ἀσκήμα, ατ.	n
A Thema	3 Thēma, ātis.	n	5 Θέμα, τοῦ.	n
Proſe	1 Prōſa, æ.	f	3 Λόγος, οἱ, περὶ.	m
Verſe	3 Carmen, īnis.	n	3 Λόγος, οἱ, ἐμμετρεῖ.	m
An Orator	3 ōrator, ōris.	m	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος.	m
A Speech, or Oration	3 ōratio, ōnis.	f	3 Λόγος, οἱ.	m
A Preface	2 Exordium, ii.	n	3 Περίμνησις, ἰα.	n
A Confirmation	3 Confirmatio, ōnis.	f	2 Κατασκήνη, ἡς.	f
A Confutation	3 Confutatio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἀνασκήνη, ἡς.	f
A Conclusion	3 Conclūſio, ōnis.	f	3 Ἐπίλογος, οἱ.	m
A Poet	1 Poēta, æ.	m	1 Ποιητής, ὁ.	m
Poetry	3 Poēſis, is.	f	2 c. Ποίησις, εως.	f
A Poem	3 Poēma, ātis.	n	5 Ποίημα, τοῦ.	n
A Proverb	2 adāgium, ii.	n	2 Παροιμία, ας.	f
A Chronicle	3 Annāles, ium.	m	3 Χρονικά, ὧν.	n
A Day-Book	2 Diarium, ii.	n	5 Ἐφημερίς, ἰδ.	f
A Calendar	2 Faſti, ōrum.	m	3 Ἡμερολόγιον, εἰς.	n
A Fable, or Tale	1 Fābūla, æ.	f	3 Μῦθος, μύθου.	m
A Colloquy	2 Collōquium, ii.	n	3 Διάλογος, οἱ.	m
A Truant	3 ēmanſer, ōris.	m	1 Διαμελλήτης, ὁ.	m
A Dunce	3 Hēbes, ētis.	c	5 Μώλυξ, υκ.	c
A Rod	1 Virga, æ.	f	3 Ῥάβδος, οἱ.	f
A Ferular, or Palmer	1 Fērūla, æ.	f	5 Νάεθξ, ηκ.	m

SECTIO XXI.

Of a Church and Ecclesiastical Matters.	De Ecclesiā, & Rebus Eccle- siasticis.	Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκ- κλησιαστικῶν.
A Temple	2 Templum, i.	n
A Church	1 Ecclesiā, æ.	f
A Chappel	2 Sācellum, i.	n
A Chancel	2 adytum, i.	n
A Church Porch	Vestibulum templi.	3 Περύλαος, αἶψ. π. αἶψ.
	E 2	A Church

A Church-Yard	2 Cœmētērium, ii.	n	3 Κοιμητήριον, ἰθ.	n	A Dean
A Vestry	2 Sacrārium, ii.	n	3 Ἱερωφυλάκειον, εἰθ.	n	The Pope
A Pew	2 Subsellium, ii.	n	3 Ἐδωλίον, ἱθ.	n	Fasting
A Pulpit	2 Suggestum, i.	n	3 Ἀνακαθέρων, ἀθρ.	n	Prayers
A Bell	1 Campāna, æ.	f	5 Κωδων, ωνθ.	m	A Liturg
An Altar	1 Ara, æ.	f	3 Βωμὸς, ὅ.	m	Confession
A Statue	1 Stātua, æ.	f	5 Ἀγαλμα, ατθ.	n	Petition
An Image	3 Imāgo, inis.	f	5 Εἰκὼν, ὀνθ.	f	Deprecat
Religion	3 Religio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἐυσέβεια, εἰας.	f	Thanksgi
Superstition	3 Sūperstītio, ōnis.	f	2 Δαισιδαιμονία, ας.	f	Blessing
A Christian	2 Christiānus, i.	m	3 Χειριστὸς, ὅ.	m	Singing
An Heretic	2 Hæreticus, i.	m	3 Ἀιρετικὸς, ὅ.	m	A Psalm
A Schismatick	2 Schismāticus, i.	m	3 Σχισματικὸς, ὅ.	m	The Psal
An Heathen, or Pagan	2 Ethnīcus, i.	m	3 Ἐθνικὸς, ὅ.	m	An Hym
A Congregation	3 Congrēgatio, ōnis.	f	2 Συναγωγὴ, ἡς.	f	An Anti
A Lay-man	2 Laicus, i.	m	3 Λαϊκὸς, ὅ.	m	A Song
A Clergy-man	2 Clēricus, i.	m	3 Κληρικὸς, ὅ.	m	A Choir
A Priest	3 Sacerdos, ōtis.	c	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, ἑως.	m	A Singi
A Parish	1 Pārōchia, æ.	f	2 Παροικία, ας.	f	An Org
A Chaplain	2 Sacellānus, i.	m	3 Ἱεροποιὸς, ὅ.	m	A Chan
A Deacon	2 Diācōnus, i.	m	3 Διάκονθ, ὀνθ.	c	A Sacra
A Bishop	2 ēpiscōpus, i.	m	3 Ἐπίσκοπθ, ὀπθ.	m	Baptism
A Diocese	3 Diocēsis, is.	f	2 c. Διοέσεις, εως.	f	A Font
An Elder	2 Presbȳter, ēri.	m	3 Πρεσβȳτερθ, ἑρθ.	m	A Sure
A Reader	3 Lector, ōtis.	m	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ὅ.	m	
A Preacher	3 Conciōnātor, ōtis.	m	3 Δημηγῳγὸς, ὅ.	m	A Gossi
A Sermon	3 Concio, ōnis.	f	2 Ὀμιλία, ας.	f	
A Catechism	2 Cātēchismus, i.	m	3 Κατηχησμὸς, ὅ.	m	Circum
A Warden, or Sexton	2 Aedituus, i.	m	3 Νεώκωρθ, ὅ.	m	A Sacr
The Scriptures	1 Scripturæ, ārum.	f	2 Γραφαί, ὀν.	f	The Pa
The Bible	2 Biblia, ōrum.	n	3 Βιβλία, ἰων.	n	The Euc
The Old } Testament.	Testāmen-		Vetus.		
The New }	tum		Nōvum.		
A Chapter	3 Cāput, itis.	n	2 Διαθήκη, ἡς.		ment
A Verse	4 Versus, ōs.	m	3 Κεφάλαιον, αἰθ.	n	Consecr
A Prophet	1 Prōphēta, æ.	m	5 Κόμμα, ατθ.	n	Commū
A Prophecy	1 Prōphētia, æ.	f	1 Προφήτης, ὅ.	m	Excomm
An Apostle	2 āpostōlus, i.	m	2 Προφητεία, ας.	f	Absolu
An Evangelist	1 ēvangēlista, æ.	m	3 Ἀπόστολθ, ὀλθ.	m	A Gra
The Gospel	2 ēvangēlium, ii.	n	1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ὅ.	m	A Bee
A Saint	Sanctus, a, um.		3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ἰθ.	n	A Coffi
A Martyr	3 Martyr. ūtis.	c	Ἀγίθ, ἰα, ὀν.		An Ho
A Monk	2 Mōnāchus, i.	m	5 Μάρτυρ, υςθ.	c	A Mon
A Nun	3 Mōnialis, is.	f	3 Μοναχὸς, ὅ.	m	An Ep
An Abbot	3 Abbas, ātis.	m	2 Μονάσει, ἰας.	f	A Fun
An Hermit	1 ērēmīta, æ.	m	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ὅ.	m	Funera
			1 Ἐρημίτης, ὅ.	m	An Es
					Burial

n	A Dean	2	Dēcānus, i.	m	3	Δεκάρεχος, v.	m
o. n	The Pope	1	Pāpa, æ.	m	1	Παππας, v.	m
n	Fasting	2	Jejūnium, ii.	n	2	Μνηστία, æs.	f
o. n	Prayers	3	Præces, um.	f	2	Προσευχή, ης.	f
m	A Liturgy	1	Liturgiā, æ.	f	2	Λειτουργία, æs.	f
m	Confession	3	Confessio, ōnis.	f	2 c.	Ἐξομολόγησις, εως.	f
r. n	Petition	3	Pēticio, ōnis.	f	2 c.	Αἰτησις, εως.	f
f	Deprecation	3	Dēprēcatio, ōnis.	f	2 c.	Δένσις, εως.	f
f	Thanksgiving	3	Grātiārumactio, ōnis.	f	2	Εὐχαριστία, æs.	f
as f	Blessing	3	Bēnēdictio, ōnis.	f	2	Εὐλογία, æs.	f
m	Singing	3	Cantio, ōnis.	f	2 c.	ᾠδὴ, εως.	f
m	A Psalm	2	Psalms, i.	m	3	Ψαλμοί, v.	m
m	The Psalter	2	Psalterium, ii.	n	3	Ψαλτήριον, iv.	n
m	An Hymn	2	Hymnus, i.	m	3	ὕμνος, v.	m
f	An Anthem	1	Antiphōna, æ.	f	2	Ἀντίφων, ης.	f
m	A Song	1	Cantilēna, æ.	f	2	Ὀδὴ, ης.	f
m	A Choir	2	Chōrus, i.	m	3	Χορὸς, v.	m
m	A Singing-man	3	Cantor, ōris.	m	1	Ψάλτης, v.	m
f	An Organ	2	Orgānum, i.	n	3	Ὀργανον, ανς.	n
m	A Chanter	3	Præcentor, ōris.	m	3	Χορηγός, v.	m
c	A Sacrament	2	Sacramentum, i.	n	3	Μυστήριον, iv.	n
o. m	Baptism, or Dipping	2	Baptismus, i.	m	3	Βαπτισμὸς, v.	m
os. f	A Font, or Dipping-place	2	Baptisterium, ii.	n	3	Βαπτιστήριον, iv.	n
gu m	A Surety { He	3	Susceptor, ōris.	m	3	Ἐγγυς, v.	n
m	She	3	Susceprrix, icis.	f	5	Συμπάτης, τρεθ.	f
m	A Gossip { He	3	Compāter, tris.	m	5	Συμμήτης, τρεθ, λεθ.	f
f	She	3	Commāter, tris.	f	2	Περίουχ, ης.	f
m	Circumcision	3	Circumcisio, ōnis.	f	2	Θυσία, æs.	f
m	A Sacrifice	2	Sacrificium, ii.	n	5	Πάχα, ιθ.	n
f	The Passover	3	Pascha, ætis.	n	2	Εὐχαριστία, æs.	f
n	The Eucharist, or Sacra-	1	Euchāristia, æ.	f	2 c	Καθαίρωσις, εως.	f
αλαιδ.	ment of the Supper	3	Consecrātio ōnis.	f	2	Κοινωνία, æs.	f
αυν.	Consecration	3	Commūnio, ōnis.	f	2 c.	Ἀποκήρυξις, εως.	f
α.	Communion	3	Excōmmūnicatio, ōnis.	f	2 c.	Ἀπόλυσις, εως.	f
.	Excommunication	2	Absolūtio, ōnis.	f	3	Τάφος, v.	m
m	Absolution	2	Sēpulchrum, i.	n	3	Φέρετρον, έτρο.	n
o. m	A Grave	2	Fēretrum, i.	n	2	Θνη, ης.	f
αυ. m	A Beer	2	Cāpulum, i.	n	3	Κενόταφον, iv.	n
z. m	A Coffin	2	Cēnōtaphium, ii.	n	3	Μνημεῖον, v.	n
o. n	An Horse	2	Mōnūmentum, i.	n	3	Επιτάφιον, iv.	n
v.	A Monument	2	ēpitāphium, ii.	n	2	Ἐκφορὰ, æs.	f
.	An Epitaph	3	Fūnus, ēris.	n	5	Ἐνογίσμα[α], ατων.	n
m	A Funeral	1	Exequiā, arum.	f	3	Θάλασσα, v.	m
f	Funeral-Rite	2	Thōlus, i.	m	5	Ἐναγισμὸς, v.	m
u. m	An Escutcheon	1	Sēpultūra, æ.	f			
m	Burial						

SECTIO XXII.

Of Metals.

De Metallis.

Περὶ τῶν Μετᾶλλων.

M^{Ines}*A Digger**Minerals**Gold**A Mine of Gold**Silver**Copper**Brass**Iron**Steel**Lead**Tin**Quick-silver**White-lead**Red-lead**Vermilion**Verdegrease**Sodder**Saltpetre**Copperas***F**ödinæ, arum. *f**3 Foffor, ōris. m**3 Mineralia, ium. n**2 Aurum, i. n**1 Aurifödinæ, arum. f**2 Argentum, i. n**2 ōrichalcum, i. n**3 Æs, æris. n**2 Ferrum, i. n**3 Chälybs, ybis. m**2 Plumbum, i. n**2 Stannum, i. n**Argentum vivum. 3**1 Cērussa, æ. f**2 Mīnium, ii. n**3 Cinnābāris, is. f**3 Ærūgo, īnis. f**3 Ferrūmen, īnis. n**2 Nitrum, i. n**2 Vitriolum, i. n***Μ**εταλλουργεία, *n**3 c. Μεταλλεύς, έως. m**3 Όρυκτά, ών. n**3 Χρυσός, έ. m**3 Χρυσουργείον, είς. n**3 Άργυρός, ύρς. m**3 Όρείχαλκον, άλλς. n**3 Χαλκός, έ. m**3 Σίδηρος, ήρς. m**5 Χαλύβ, υβς. m**3 Μόλιβδος, ίβδς. m**3 Κασίτηρος, ήρς. m**3 Υδράργυρος, ύρς. m**3 Ψήμινθος, ύθς. m**3 Μίλτος, ς. f**2 c. Κιννάβαρις, εως. f**3 Ίδς, έ, Χαλκός. m**2 Κόλλα, ης. f**3 Νίτρον, ς. n**3 Χάλκανθος, άνθς. m*

SECTIO XXIII.

Of Money.

De Moneta.

Περὶ Νομισμάτων.

Current Money*Counterfeit Money**To Coin**A Coiner**Money owing, or Debt**Exchequer**Usury**Toll**Custom, or Excise***M**önēta prōba. *f**1 Mönēta Adultēri-**na. f**Monetam cūdēre.**2 Mönētārius, ii. m**3 Æs, æris, āliēnum n**2 Ærārium, ii. n**3 Fœnus, ōris. n**2 Pontōrium, ii. n**3 Vectīgal, alis. n***Ν**όμισμα, ατς, *n**5 δόκιμον. n**5 Νόμισμα, τς, κίβ-**δηλον. n**Νόμισμα κοπιέν.**3 Άρμενόκοπος, ς. m**5 Όφέλημα, τς. n**3 Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ίς. n**3 Τοκός, ς. m**3 Πορθμείον, εις. n**1 c. Τέλος, ές, ς. n**Rev: pne*

Revenue yearly

Property

Freight

Tribute

Barter

Daily Allowance

The Mumper's Alms

Earnest-Money

Porter's Hire

Ransom

Commons

Amercement

4 Prōventus, annuus
rēdītus

2 Pēcūlium, ii

2 Naulum, i

2 Tribūtum, i

2 Mercimōnium, ii

2 Diarium, ii

3 Stips, īpis

3 Arrhābo, ōnis

2 Cōmistrum, i

2 Lytrum, i

1 Strēna, æ

1 Mulcta, æ

5 Ταπεροσίοντα, όντων. n

3 Ἰδόκτητον, ήπε. n

3 Ναυλον, ναυλ. n

3 Φόρος, ε. m

5 Συνάλλαγμα, ατθ. n

3 Εφήμερον, έρε. n

5 Κέρμα, τθ. n

5 Ἀρραβών, ώνθ. m

3 Κόμιστρον, ίσρε. n

3 Λύτρον, ε. n

3 Ξένιον, ίε. n

2 Ζυμία, ας. f

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.

De Lapidibus.

Περὶ Λιθῶν.

A Corner-stone

A Mill-stone

Stone of a Rock

A Pebble-stone

A Flint-stone

A Whet-stone

A Touch-stone

A Pumice-stone

A Load-stone

Marble

Alabaster

Jet

Blood stone

Amber

A Precious-stone

A Pearl

A Carbuncle

An Agate

Crystal

A Jasper

An Emerald

Pyropus

Brimstone

Red Oker

3 L āpis, īdis, an-
gūlāris m

3 Lāpis, īdis, mōlā-
ris m

2 Saxum, i n

2 Scrūpusvelcalcūlus m

3 Silex, īcis d

3 Cos, cōris f

Lydius Lāpis m

3 Pūmex, īcis d

3 Magnes, ētis m

3 Marmor, ōris n

1 ālābastrites, æ m

3 Gāgātes, is m

1 Hāmātites, æ m

2 Succinum, i n

1 Gemma, æ f

1 Margārita, æ f

2 Carbuncūlus, i m

1 āchātes, æ m

2 Crystallus, i f

3 Iāpis, īdis f

2 Smaragdus, i m

2 Pūrōpus, i m

3 Sulphur, ūris n

1 Rubrica, æ f

3 Λ ίθθ, ε, γων. e

3 Μυλίτης λίθος. m

2 Πίτεα, ας. f

3 Ψήφθ, ψήκ. f

1 Πυρέτης, ε. m

2 Ἀκόνη, ης. f

3 Βάσαιθ, άρε. f

2 c Κίσσηεις, εως. f

5 Μάγνης, ητθ. f

3 Μαρμαρον, άρε. n

1 Ἀλαβαστετης, ε. m

1 Γαγάτης, ε. m

1 Αἱματίτης, ε. m

3 Ἠλεκτρον, ήκρε. n

Λίθος πολυτιμός.

1 Μαρμαρίτης. ε. m

3 Ἀνθερίμιον, ίε. n

1 Ἀχάτης, ε. m

3 Κρύσταλλθ, άλλε. c

5 Ἴασπις, ιδθ. f

3 Σμαραγδος, άγδε. m

3 Πυροπθ, ε. m

3 Θειον, έε. n

3 Μίλαθ, ε. f

Marle

Marle
Plaster
Pit-coal
A Quarry
Glass
A Brick

1 Marga, æ	f	2 Γῆ, ἥς, Κολλῶδ'ης.
2 Gypsum, i	n	3 Γύψος, υ.
3 Carbo, ōnis, fossilis	m	5 Ἀνθράξ, ακος, ἔρυκτος.
1 Lāpicidīna, æ	f	2 Λατομία, ας.
2 Vitrum, i	n	3 Ταλθ, ἀλκ.
3 Lāter, ēris	m	3 Πλίθθ, υ.

SECTIO XXV.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.

De Quadrupedi-
bus.

Περί Τετραπόδων

Cattel
An Herd
A labouring Beast
A wild Beast
An Hide
An Horn
An Hoof
Hair
A Bristle
A Mane
Wool
A Fleece
A Tail
A Trunk
An Ape
An Ass
A wild Ass
A Baboon
A Badger, Brock or Gray
A Bat
A Bear
A Beaver
A Buffle
A Camel
A Cat
A Chameleon
A Coney
A Deer
A Fawn
An Horse or Stag
An Hind
A Pricket

3 Pēcus, ōris	n	5 Ορέμμα, αθ.
2 Armentum, i	n	2 Ἀγέλη, ἥς.
2 Jumentum, i	n	1 c. Κτήθ, εθ, υς.
1 Fēra, æ	f	5 Θῆρ, πρῶς.
2 Cōrium, ii	n	2 Βύρρα, ἥς.
2 Cornu, indecl.	n	5 κέρας, ατος, αος, ως.
1 Ungūla, æ	f	2 Ὀσάλη, ἥς.
2 Pīlus, i	m	5 Θείξ, τριχῶς.
1 Sēta, æ	f	2 Καίτη, ἥς.
1 Jūba, æ	f	2 Λοφία, ας.
1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἑκίον, ἰς.
3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 Μάλλος, ὤ.
1 Cauda, æ	f	2 Ουῖα, ας.
3 Proboscis, idis	f	5 Περβοσκίς, ἰδθ.
1 Simia, æ	f	3 Πέθηκθ, ἥκς.
2 āsinus, i	m	3 Ὀνθ, υ.
2 ōnāger, ri	m	3 Ὀναγρε, ἀγρῶ.
3 Pāpio, ōnis	m	3 Κυνοκέφαλθ, ἀλκ.
3 Mēlis, is f	m	2 c. Μέλις, ἰθ.
3 Vespertilio, ōnis	m	5 Νυκτερίς, ἰδθ.
2 Ursus, i	m	3 Ἀρκθ, υ.
2 Fiber, bri	m	5 Κάσωρ, ορθ.
2 Būbālus, i	m	3 Εἰβάλθ, ἀλκ.
2 Cāmēlus, i	m	3 Κάμηλθ, μίλκ.
3 Fēlis, is	f	3 Αἰλκθ, ἔρς.
3 Chāmæleon, ontis	m	5 Χαμαιλεων, ονθ.
2 Cūnicūlus, i	m	5 Δασύπυς, οδθ.
1 Dama, æ	d	5 Πέρξ, κῶς.
2 Hinnūlus, i	m	3 Νεβέρς, ὤ.
2 Cervus, i	m	} 3 Ἐλαφθ, ἀφκ.
1 Cerva, æ	f	
3 Sūbūlo, ōnis	m	5 Ὀρυξ, υχῶς.

A Re
A Dog
A Wh
A Maf
A Sp
A Mu
A Dog
Barkin
A Mu
A Dron
An Ele
An Elk
A Ferr
A Fox
A Frog
An He
A She
A you
A Goo
An Ha
A Leve
An He
An Hog
An Hog
An Hog
A Boar
A Sow
A Pig
An Hor
A Mar
A Geld
A Rac
A Nag
An am
A War
An Hac
A Pack
A Tre
Neighin
An Hor
An Ha
A Jack
A Leop
A Lion
A Lion
A Mole

A Roe
A Dog or Bitch
A Whelp
A Mastiff
A Spaniel
A Mungrel
A Dog's Collar
Barking
A Muzzle
A Dromedary
An Elephant
An Elk
A Ferret
A Fox
A Frog
An He-Goat
A She-Goat
A young Goat or Kid
A Goat-herd
An Hare
A Leveret or young Hare
An Hedgehog
An Hog
An Hog-she
An Hog-herd
A Boar
A Sow
A Pig
An Horse
A Mare
A Gelding
A Race-Horse
A Nag
An ambling Nag
A War-Horse
An Hackney-Horse
A Pack-Horse
A Trotter
Neighing
An Horse-keeper
An Halter
A Jackall
A Leopard
A Lion
A Lionsess
A Mole or Womb

1 Caprea, æ
3 Cānis, is
2 Cātulus, i
2 Mōlossus, fi
2 Hispāniolus, i
3 Hybris, idis
2 Millum, i
4 Latratus, ūs
1 Piscella, æ
2 Drōmēdārius, ii
3 ēlēphas, antis
1 Alce, es
1 Vīverra, æ
3 Vulpes, æ
1 Rana, æ
2 Hircus, i
1 Capra, æ
2 Hōedus, i
2 Caprārius, ii
3 Lēpus, ōris
2 Lēpusculus, i
2 ēchīnus, i
2 Porcus, i
3 Suile, is
2 Sūbūlcus, ci
2 āper, ri
3 Sus, suis
2 Porcellus, i
2 ēquus, i
1 ēqua, æ
3 Spādo, ōnis
3 Cēles, ētis
2 Mannus, i
2 Gradārius
2 Bel'arōrius
2 Mērīōrius
2 Clitellārius
2 Succussārius, ii
4 Hinnītus ūs
3 equīto. ōnis
2 āpūstrum, i
2 Lūpus aureus
2 Pardus, i
3 Leb, ōnis
1 Leæna, æ
1 Talpa, æ

5 Δερκάς, αἰθ.
5 Κύνων, κύνη.
3 Σκυμνός, ο.
3 Μολοσός, ο.
5 Κύνωνισπαρικός.
1 C' Επεργνής, εἰθ.
3 Πσεύδ'εργιον, αἰθ.
3 Ὑλασμός, ο.
3 Κημός, ο.
5 Δρομάς, αἰθ.
5 Ἐλέφας, αἰθ.
2 Ἀλκή, ης.
5 Ἰκτίς, ἰσθ.
5 Ἀλώπηξ, ἡκθ.
3 Βάτραχος, ἀχθ.
3 Τάχυς, ο.
5 Ἀἰξ, αἰγός.
3 Ἑράς, ἱρθ.
3 Αἰπόλος, ο.
3 Λαγός, ο.
3 Λαγώδιον, ἰθ.
3 Ἐχίνος, ἰνθ.
3 Χοῖρος, χοῖρθ.
3 Συγός, ο.
3 Χοιροβοσκός, ο.
3 Κάπρος, ο.
5 ὕς, ὕός.
3 Χοιρίδιον, ἰθ.
3 Ἰππός, ο.
5 Σπᾶδων, αἰθ.
5 Κάλυς, ητθ.
3 Ἰσπᾶειον, ἰθ.
3 Εὐδωρός.
3 Πολεμιστός.
3 Νιδωτικός.
3 Ἐπισταγμῶν.
3 Ὑπόιστος.
3 Χρηματισμός, ο.
3 Ἰσπικίμπος, ο.
3 Φίμπος, ο.
3 Πᾶδος, ο.
5 Λέων, ονθ.
2 Λεαίνα, αἰθ.
5 Ἀσπιδάξ, αἰθ.

A Mole

A Mole-bill	2 Grūmūlus, i	m	3 Θερμβιον, v.	n
A Monkey	2 Cercōpīthēcus, i	m	3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ήκκ	m
A Mouse	3 Mus, ris	m	5 Μύς, μύς.	m
A Dermouse	3 Glis, gliris	m	3 Ἐλεῖος, v.	m
A Mouse-trap	1 Muscipūla, æ	f	2 Μύδρα, yegs.	f
A Rat or Mouse-catcher	1 Mūrīcīda, æ	c	3 Μυοφάνθ, v.	c
A Mule	2 Mūlus, i	m	3 Ἡμίονος, όνκ.	c
An Ox	1 Mūla, æ	f	5 Βᾶς, Βόός.	c
A Bull	3 Bos, bōvis	c	3 Ταῦρος, ταύρος.	m
A Cow	2 Taurus, i	m	2 c Δάμαλις, αλέως.	f
A Bullock	1 Vacca, æ	f	2 c Πόρτις, ιθ, aut }	
An Heifer	2 Jūvencus, i	m	5 Πόρταξ, ακθ.	c
A Calf	1 Jūvenca, æ	f	3 Μόχθ, v.	c
An Udder	2 Vītūlus; i	m	3 Μαςός, v.	m
A Teat	1 Vītūla, æ	f	2 Θηλή, ής.	f
A Sheep	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Πρόβατον, άτκ.	n
A Ram	3 ōvis, is	f	3 Κείός, v.	m
A Weather	3 āries, ētis	m	3 Κείός εκτετμημένος	m
A Lamb	2 Vervex, ēcis	m	3 Ἀρνός, v.	m
A Sheepfold	3 Agnus, i	m	2 Ἀυλή, ής.	f
A Shepherd	3 ōvile, is	n	5 Ποιμ'ν, ένθ.	m
A Sheephook	3 Pastor, ōris	m	5 Καλαῦρος, αλέγρος	f
A flock	2 Pēdum, i	n	3 Ποίμνον, ικ.	n
Wool	3 Grex, grēgis	m	3 Ἑείον, ικ.	n
A Fleece	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Γόκθ, v.	m
A Squirrel	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 Σκίωθ, v.	m
A Tiger	2 Sciūrus, i	m	5 Τίγρις, ίδος, & ιος.	f
A Panther	3 Tigris, is, vel īdis	f	5 Πάνθηρ, ηρθ.	m
A Weasel	1 Panthēra, æ	f	2 Γαλή, ής.	f
A Martin or Sable	1 Mustēla, æ	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ίδος, σκυθικῆ	f
A Polecat	3 Martes, is	f	3 Αἰλᾶρος έρς, άγελος.	m
An Ounce	2 Pūtōrius, ii	m	5 Λύγξ, λυγκός.	c
An Otter	3 Lynx, lyncis	d	2 c Ἐνυδεις, εως.	f
A Wolf	1 Lutra, æ	f	3 Λύκθ, v.	m
A Seal or Sea-calf	2 Lūpus, i	m	2 Φάκη, ης.	f
A Tortoise	1 Phōca, æ	f	2 Χελώνη, ης.	f
A Tadpole	3 Testūdo, īnis	f	3 Γύεινθ, ικ.	m
	2 Gyrīnus, i	m		

SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνιθῶν.

A Bird's Bill or Beak

A Comb or Crest

A Gill or Wattle

A Wing

The Caw or Crop

The Rump

A Claw or Talon

A Feather

A hard Feather

A Quill

Down

A Spur

A Nest

An Egg

The Yolk

The White

An Egg-shell

A Fowler

Bird-lime

A Cage or Aviary

A Bittour or Bittern

A Black-bird

A Brambling

A Bulfinch

A Bunting

A Bustard

A Buzzard

A Capon

A Chaffinch

A Chough

A Coot

A Cormorant

A Cock

A Cock's Comb

A Crane

A Cuckoo

A Curlew

A Didapper

A Dostrel

2 R Ostrum, i

1 Crista, æ

1 Pālea, æ

1 āla, æ

5 Inglūvies, ei

2 Orrōpygium, ii

3 Unguis, is

1 Plūna, æ

1 Penna, æ

2 Cālāmus, i

3 Lānūgo, ūginis

3 Calcar, āris

2 Nīdus, i

2 ōvum, i

2 Vitellus, i

3 Albūmen, īnis

Testa ōvi

3 Auceps, cūpis

2 Viscus, ci

2 āviārium, ii

1 Ardea stellāris

1 Mērūla, æ

1 Montifringilla, æ

1 Rūbicilla, æ

1 Rūbetra, æ

1 Tarda, æ

3 Būteo, ōnis

3 Cāpo, ōnis

1 Fringilla, æ

1 Cōrācias, æ

1 Fūlīca, æ

2 Corvus, i āquātīcus

2 Gallus, i

1 Crista, æ

3 Grus, gruis

2 Cūcūlus, i

1 Arquāta, æ

2 Cōlymbus, i

2 Mōrinellus, i

n

f

f

f

f

n

m

f

f

m

f

n

m

n

m

n

n

c

m

n

f

f

f

f

f

f

m

m

f

f

f

m

m

f

d

m

f

m

m

1 c P ἵχος, ἡ, ὅς. n

3 Λόγος, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Κάλαιον, ἡ, ὅς. n

3 Πτερόν, ὁ, ὅς. n

3 Περίλοβος, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Ὀρροπύγιον, ἡ, ὅς. n

5 Ὀνυξ, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Πτίλον, ὁ, ὅς. n

3 Πτερόν, ὁ, ὅς. n

3 Καλαμὸς, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Χρόν, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Παῖκτηρ, πλήκτηρ. n

2 Νεοττία, ἡ, ὅς. f

3 Ὄδ, ὁ, ὅς. n

3 Λέκιδος, ὁ, ὅς. f

5 Λεβωμία, ἡ, ὅς. n

1 c Κέλυμα, ὁ, ὅς. m

1 Ὀρνιθοδιπράς, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Ἰξός, ὁ, ὅς. m

5 Ὀρνιθὼν, ὁ, ὅς. m

1 Ἀστείας, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Κόστυρος, ὁ, ὅς. m

1 Ὀρεοσπίζης, ὁ, ὅς. m

1 Πυρρέλας, ὁ, ὅς. m

5 Ὠτίς, ὁ, ὅς. f

1 Τειόρως, ὁ, ὅς. m

5 Ἀλέκτωρ ἑκτομῶς. m

2 Σπίζα, ὁ, ὅς. f

1 Κορακίας, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Λαός, ὁ, ὅς. m

5 Κάραξ, ὁ, ὅς. m

5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Αλεξισέλοφος, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Γέραν, ὁ, ὅς. m

5 Κόκκυξ, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Νυμνήν, ὁ, ὅς. m

3 Κόλυμβος, ὁ, ὅς. m

A Dove or Pigeon

A Turtle Dove

A Ring Dove

A Stock Dove

A Dove house

A Duck

An Eagle

A Falcon

A Fieldfare

A Goldfinch

A Goose

A Greenfinch

A Griffon

A Gull or Sea-mew

An Hawk

An Heathcock

An Hedge-Sparrow

An Hen

An Heron

An Hobby

An Hoop or Hoops

A Jack-daw

A Jay

A Kestrel

A King-fisher

A Kite or Glean

A Lapwing

A Lark

A Linnæ

A Martin

A Merlin

A Moor-hen

A Nightingale

A Night-Raven

A Nuthatch

An Ostrich

An Owl

A Screech-Owl

A Parrot

A Partridge

A Peacock

A Pelican

A Pheasant

A Phenix

A Pie or Magpie

A Plover

1 Cōlumba, æ

3 Turtur, ūris

2 Palumbus, i.

3 Vināgo, īnis

2 Cōlumbārium, ii

3 ānas, ānātis

1 āquilla, æ

3 Falco, ōnis

2 Turdus, i. plāris

3 Carduēlis, is

3 Anser, ēris

3 Chlōris, ldis

3 Gryps, gryphis

2 Lārus, i

3 Accipiter, tris

3 Tetrao, ōnis

1 Currūca, æ

1 Gallīna æ

1 Ardea, æ

3 Subbūco, ōnis

1 ĥrūpa, æ

1 Mōnēcula, æ

1 Pica, æ glandaria

2 Tinnuncūlus, i

3 Halcyon, ōnis

2 Milvus, i

2 Vannellus, i

1 ālauda æ

1 Līnāia æ

2 Cypselus, i

3 Btālon, ōnis

1 Gallina, æ palustris

1 Luscīnia, æ

3 Nyctīcorax, ācis

1 Sitta, æ

2 Strūtiocāmēlus, im

1 Noctua, æ

3 Strix, īgis

2 Psittācus, i

3 Peroix, īcis

3 Pāvo ōnis

2 Pēlēcanus, i

2 Phasianus, i

3 Phœnix, īcis

1 Pica, æ

3 Plūvialis, is

2 Πεισερα, ἀς.

5 Τρυγῶν, ὄνθ.

2 Φάττα, ης.

5 Οἰνάς, ἀδθ.

5 Πεισεραῶν, ὠνθ.

2 Νῆττα, νήτης.

3 Αἶτος, ὄ.

5 Φάλακρον, ὠνθ.

5 Τειχάς, ἀδθ.

5 Ἀκανθίς, ἰδθ.

5 Χλῶ, λῶος.

5 Χλωίς, ἰδθ.

5 Γρύψ, πός.

3 Λάγος, ὄ.

5 Τετραξ, ἀκθ.

5 Τετραξ, ιγος.

5 Ὑπολαίς, ἰδθ.

5 Ὀρνίς, ὀθθ.

3 Ἐρωδιός, ὄ.

1 Ὑποτεϊόρως, ὄ.

5 Ἐποψ, πός.

3 Κολοίός, ὄ.

3 Μαλακοκράβυς, ἰδθ.

5 Κίγχις, ἰδθ.

5 Ἀκκῶν, ὠνθ.

3 Ἰκτίνθ, ὄ.

4 Τῶος ὄ, ἀγειθ.

3 Κορυδαλλθ, ἀλθ.

3 Ἀιγιθθ, ἰθθ.

3 Κίψθ, ἰθθ.

5 Αἰσάλων, ὠνθ.

5 Ὀρνίς, ἰθθ, ἐλῶδης.

5 Ἀνδῶν, ὄνθ.

5 Νυκτικρόγξ, ἰθθ.

2 Σίττη, ης.

3 Στρυθιοκάμλος, ὄ.

5 Γλαυξ, ἰθθ.

5 Στεῖξ, ἰθθ.

2 Ψιττάκη, ης.

5 Πέρδιξ, ἀκθ.

4 Τῶος, ὄ.

5 Πελεκαν, ἀνθ.

3 Φασιανός, ὄ.

5 Φοῖνιξ, ἰθθ.

2 Κίττα, ης.

3 Πέρδαλλθ, ἀλθ.

A Quail

A Qua

A Rav

A Rail

A Redf

A Robi

A Rook

A Sisk

A Snip

A Spar

A Star

A Stor

A Swa

A Swa

A Teal

A Thra

A Tirm

A Tu

A Vult

A Wag

A Wid

A Woo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

A VVo

TRILINGUIS.

43

A Quail	3 Cōturnix, īcis	f	5 Ὀρτυξ, υἱος.	m
A Raven	2 Corvus, i	m	5 Κόραξ, αἰός.	m
A Rail	1 Ortȳgōmetra, æ	f	2 Ὀρτυγομήτρα, ας.	f
A Redstart	1 Rūtīcilla, æ	f	3 Φοινίκæρος, ὕψ.	m
A Robin-red-breast	1 Rūbēcūla, æ	f	3 ῥούθακος, αἰκν.	m
A Rook	3 Cornix, īcis	f	2 Κορίνη σπερμολόγος.	f
A Siskin	2 Spīnus, i	m	3 Σπίνος, υ.	m
A Snipe or Snite	3 Gallīnāgo, īnis, mi-	f	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰός, ἐλδο-	m
A Sparrow	nor	f	ων.	m
A Starling or Star	3 Passer, ēris	m	3 Στρεπτός, ὕ.	m
A Stork	2 Sturnus, i.	m	5 Ψάρ, αἰός.	m
A Swallow	1 Ciconia, æ	f	3 Πελαργός, ὕ.	m
A Swan	3 Hirundo, īnis.	f	5 Κελιδών, ὀνος.	f
A Teal	2 Cygnus, i	m	3 Κύκνος, υ.	m
A Thrush	1 Querquēdūla, æ	f	5 Βοσκής, αἰός.	f
A Titmouse	2 Turdus, i	m	2 Κίχλη, ης.	f
A Turkey	2 Pārus, i	m	3 Ἀγρίθαλος, αἰκν.	m
A Vultur	3 Gallōpāvo, ōnis	m	5 Μελεαγείς, ἰδός.	f
A Wagtail	3 Vulrur, ūris	m	5 Γύψ, γυτός.	m
A Widgeon	1 Mōrācilla, æ	f	5 Σεισποτύρις, ἰδός.	f
A Woodcock	1 Pēnē ōpe, es	f	5 Πωλιόψ, ὀπος.	f
A Wood-pecker	3 Scōlōpax, ācis	m	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰός.	m
A Wren	2 Pīcus, i Martius	m	1 Δρυοκολάστis, υ.	m
	2 Rēgūlus, i	m	3 Τερχαλος, ἰκν.	m

SECTIO XXVII.

Of Insects.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἑντόμων.

A Ant or Emmet	1 Formīca, æ	f	5 Μύρμηξ, υἰός.	m
A Bee	3 āpes, is	f	2 Μέλισσα, ἐλπίς	f
Honey	3 Mel, mellis	n	5 Μέλι, τός.	n
An Honey-comb	2 Fāvus, i	m	3 Κηρίον, ἰκν.	n
An Hive	3 Alveāre, is	m	3 Σίμβλος, υ.	m
A Sting	2 ācūleus, i	m	3 Κέντερον, υ.	n
A Drone	2 Fūcus, i	m	5 Κηρήν, ἰκνός.	m
A Swarm	3 Exāmen, īnis	n	1 c. Σμύλως, εός, υς.	n
Bee-wax	1 Cēra, æ	f	3 Κηρός, ὕ.	m
A humble Bee	2 Bombylius, ii	m	3 Βομβύλιος, ἰκν.	m
A Butterfly	3 Pāpilio, ōnis	m	2 Ψυχή, ης.	f
A Beetle	2 Scārābæus, i	m	3 Κάνθαρος, αἰκν.	m
A Caterpillar	1 ērūca, æ	f	2 Κάμπη, ης.	f
A Cock-roche	1 Blatta, æ	f	2 Σίλην, ης.	f
A Cricket	2 Gryllus, i	m	3 Γρύλλος, υ.	m

A Dragon.

A Dragon-fly	1 Libella, æ	f	2 Ψύλλα, ης.	f
An Ear-wig	1 Forficula, æ	f	2 Μύα, ας.	f
A Flea	3 Pulex, icis	m	5 Λαμπρὴς, ιδος.	f
A Fly	1 Musca, æ	f	5 Κ. ωψ, ωπος.	m
A Glow-worm	1 Cicindela, æ	f	5 Ἀκείς, ιδος.	f
A Gnat	3 Culex, icis	d	5 Ἀνθρίων, ης.	f
A Grass-hopper	1 Locusta, æ	f	2 Βδέλλα, ης.	f
An Hornet	3 Crabro, ðnis	m	5 Φθερ εἰς.	m
An Horse-leech	3 Hirudo, inis	m	2 C. Ακείς, εως.	n
A Louse	2 Pedañulus, i	m	5 Σῆς, τῆς.	m
A Mite	3 Syo, ðnis	m	5 Εὐλαί ων.	f
A Moth	1 Tinea, æ	f	3 Σκορπίος, ις.	m
A Maggot	1 Eula, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ις.	m
A Scorpion	2 Scorpius, ii	m	2 Ἀσχιη, ης.	f
A Snail	3 Limax, acis	d	2 Τίπυλα, ἑλης.	f
A Spider	1 aranea, æ	f	3 Τυφλίνος, ινυ	m
A Water-Spider	1 Tipula, æ	f	5 Σκώληξ, ηκος.	m
A Gloe-worm	1 Cæcilia, æ	f	5 Ἑλμινς, νθος, ἐπί-	m
A Worm	3 Vermis, is	m	5 ριος.	m
An Earth-worm	2 Lumbricus, ci, ter-	m	5 Ἑλμινς, νθος, ἐντί-	m
	restis		ρων.	f
A Belly-worm	2 Lumbricus intesti-		5 Βόμβυξ, ης.	m
	norum		5 Τερνιδων, ηκος.	m
A Silk-worm	3 Bombyx, ycis	m	2 C Kóeis, eos.	c
A Timber worm	3 Tereño, inis	f	5 Σαχί, σφηκός.	m
A Wall-louse or Chinch	3 Cimex, icis	m	5 Τρωξ, τρωξός.	m
A Vasp	1 Vespa, æ	f	3 Ὀνίσκος, υς.	m
A Weevil	3 Curculio, ðnis	m	3 Οἶσος, υς.	m
A Wood-Louse or Sow	2 asellus, i	m	5 Κρότων, ωρος.	m
A Breeze or Gad-fly	2 asilus, i	m	5 Κόνις, ιδος.	f
A Tick	2 Ricinus, i	m		
A Nit	3 Lens, dis	f		

SECTIO XXVIII.

Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Ὄφειων.

A Snake	3 A Nguis, is	d	2 C ^o Φις, εως.	m
A Land-Snake	2 Coluber, ri	m	2 Ὑδρεα, ας.	f
A Water-Snake	3 Natrix, icis	d	3 Σαυρες, σαύρω.	m
A Lizard	2 Lacertus, i	m	2 Ἐχιδνα, ιδης.	f
A Viper or Adder	2 Vipera, æ	f	3 Βασιλίσκος, υς.	m
A Basilisk	2 Basiliscus, ci	m	3 Σκορπίος, υς.	m
A Scorpion	2 Scorpius, ii	m		

A Drag-

A Dragon	3 Diäco, ōnis	m	5 Δράκων, οἶον. m
A Salamander	1 Sälämandra, æ	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας. f
A Toad	3 Būo, ōnis	m	3 Φύλαξ, αλφ. m
A Crocodile	2 Cröcödilus, i	m	3 Κροκόδειλος, αλφ. m
A Porcupine	3 Hysirix, Icis	f	5 Ὕσειξ, ιχθ. f

SECTIO XXIX.

Of Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

A Scale	1 Squāma, æ	f	5 Ἐπίς, ἰδθ. f
A Shell	1 Testa, æ	f	3 Ὀστρακον, αλφ. n
A Shell-fish	1 Concha, æ	f	2 Κίσκη, ns. f
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branchiæ, ārum	f	3 Βράγχια, ἰων. n
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, ārum	f	3 Πτερυγία, ἰων. n
The Milt	3 Lac piscium	n	3 Οορῆς, ῖ. m
The Row or Spawn	2 Ovipiscium, lactes	m	3 Ὄα ἰχθύων.
A Fisherman	3 Piscātor, ōris	m	3 Ἄλιος, ῖως. m
A Net	3 Rete, is	n	3 Δίκτυον, ὕς. n
An Angle-rod	3 ārundo, īnis	f	3 Κάλαμος, αμφ. m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ, piscatōriā	f	2 Ὀμιά, ας. m
A Hook	2 Hāmus, i	m	3 Ἀγκίστρον, ἰσρ. n
A Bait	1 Esca, æ	f	5 Δέλεαρ, ἑατθ. n
A Plummet	3 Bōlis, ἰdis	f	5 Βολίς, ἰδθ. f
Fishing	1 Piscatūra, æ	f	2 Ἀλιεία, ας. f
A Fishmonger	1 Ichthyōpōla, æ	m	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, ὕ. m
Salt-fish	2 Salsāmentum, i	n	1 Ἐλαίον, ἑατθ. n
An Anchovey	2 Encrāsichōlus, i	m	3 Ἐγκρασίχολος, ὀλφ. m
A Bansticle, or Stickle-back	2 Pungitius, ii	m	3 Πηγγίτις, ἰν. m
A Barble	2 Barbus, i	m	3 Μυρῆς, ῖ. m
A Blay, or Bleak	2 Alburnus, i	m	3 Λευκίσκη, ὕς. m
A Bream	2 Cyprīnus i, lātus	m	5 Ἀβραμῖς, ἰδθ. f
A Button-fish	2 ēchinus mārīnus	m	3 Ἐχίνος, ὕ. m
A Carp	2 Cyprīnus, i	m	3 Κυπρίνθ, ὕ. m
A Chevin, or Chub	3 Cāpito, ōnis	m	3 Κέφαλος, αλφ. m
A Cockle	1 Concha, æ, striāta	f	2 Κόγχη, πτωχίδης. f
Cod-fish	2 āsellus, i	m	3 Ὀρίσκος, ὕ. m
Conger	1 Congrus, i	m	3 Κόγγρος, ὕ. m
Crab-fish	2 Cancer, cri	m	3 Καρκίνος, ἰν. m
Cramp-fish	3 Torpēdo, īnis	f	2 Νάρκη, ns. f
Cray-fish	2 Cammārus, i	m	3 Κάμμαρος, αλφ. m
Cuttle-fish	1 Sēpia, æ	f	2 Σηπία, ας. f
Dace, or Dace	1 Apua, æ	f	2 Ἀψίν, ns. f

A Dig.

A Dog-fish	2 Gæleus, i	m	3 Γαλεός, ὅ.	m
A Dolphin	2 Delphīnus, i	m	5 Δελφίν, ἰκθ.	m
A Doree	2 Fäber, bri	m	3 c Χαλκιδεύς, ἰωρ.	m
An Eel	1 Anguilla, æ	f	5 Ἐγγυχιδεύς, ἰκθ.	m
An Eel-pout, or Burbot	1 Mustela, æflüviätilis	f	2 Γαλῆ, ἡς, ποταμία.	m
A Flair	1 Rāja, æ lēvis	f	3 Βατῶ, ὅ.	m
A Flounder, or Fluke	3 Passer, ēis	m	2 Ψήττα, ἡς.	m
A Grayling	2 Trýmallus, i	m	3 Οὐμαλλῶ, ἀλλυ.	m
A Gudgeon	3 Gōbio, ōnis	m	3 Κωβίδος, ὅ.	m
A Gurnard	2 Cūcūlus, i	m	5 Κόκκυξ, ὅρος.	m
An Haddock	2 äsinus, i	m	3 Ὀνος, ὅ.	m
An Herring	3 Hälec, ēcis	f & n	5 Μανιός, ἰδός.	m
An Hornfish, or Needle- fish	2 äcus, i	m	2 Βελόνι, ἡς.	m
Ling	2 äsellus, i, longus	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, μακρός.	m
A Lamprey	1 Lampetra, æ	f	2 Μύραινα, αἰνῆς.	m
A Limpet	1 Pätella, æ	f	5 Λεπάδι, ἀδός.	m
A Lobster	2 Astäcus, i	m	3 Ἀσάκος, ὅ.	m
A Loch	3 Cōbītes, is, flüviä- rīlis	f	5 Κωβίτις, ἰδῶ, πο- ταμία.	m
A long Oyster	1 Lōcusta, æ, mārīna	f	3 Καρχήριος, ὁδός.	m
A Mackrel	2 Scombrus, i	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βρύ.	m
A Minnew, or Pink	2 Phoxīnus, i	m	3 Φόξινο, ἰκθ.	m
A Muller	3 Mūgil, ilis	m	3 Κίφαλος, ἀλυ.	m
A Mussel	2 Muscūlus, i	m	5 Μύς, μύς.	m
An Oyster	2 Ostreum, i	n	3 Ὀστρεον, ἰκθ.	m
A Perch	1 Perca, æ	f	2 Πέρκη, ἡς.	m
A Periwinkle, or Whilk	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἰκθ.	m
A Pike	2 Lūcius, ii	m	3 Λύκος, ὅ.	m
A Plaise	3 Passer, ēis	m	2 Ψήττα, ἡς.	m
A Porpus	1 Phōcæna, æ	f	2 Φωκαίνα, αἰνῆς.	m
A Pourcontrol	2 Pōiypus, i	m	5 Πολύπυς, ὁδός.	m
A Roche	2 Rūtīlus, i, flüviätilis	m	3 Ζευθεῖνος, ποταμιοσ.	m
A Ruff	1 Ceraua, æ	f	3 Χοίελλος, ἰκθ.	m
A Salmon	3 Salmo, ōnis	m	5 Ἀλμω, ὅρος.	m
A Saw-fish	3 Pristi, is	f	1 Πείσγος, ὅ.	m
A Shad	1 Clūpea, æ	f	2 Οεία, ἡς.	m
A Shroat-fish	2 Silūrus, i	m	3 Σίλγος, ἰκθ.	m
A Shark	3 Cānis Carchārias	m	3 Καρχήριος, ὅ.	m
A Scate	1 Squātīna, æ	f	2 Πέττα, ἡς.	m
A Scallop	3 Peēten, īnis	m	5 Πτεῖς, ὅρος.	m
A Seal	1 Sōlea, æ	f	3 Βήλας, ὅρος.	m
A Sturgeon	3 äcipenser, ēis	m	5 Ἐλλοψ, ὅρος.	m
A Surmullet	2 Mullus, i	m	2 Τόγλη, ἡς.	m
A Sword-fish	1 Xīphias, æ	f	1 Ξίφιας, ἰκθ.	m
A Smelt	2 Viölacæa, æ	f		

A Shrim

A Shrimp	1 Squilla, æ	f	5 Kæis, ἰδθ.	f
A Tench	1 Tinea, æ	f	5 Ψύλλων, ενθ.	m
A Thornback	1 Raia, æ, clāvāta.	f	3 Βάτθ, υ.	f
A Turbot	2 Rhombus, i	m	5 Ρόμβθ, υ.	m
A Trout	1 Trutta, æ	f	1 Τρώκτης, υ.	m
A Tunny Fish	2 Thynnus, i	m	3 Θύνθ, υ.	m
A Whale	3 Cetus, i	m	1 c Κήτθ, ενθ, υς.	n
A Whiting	2 æsellus, i, mollis	m	3 Όνίσκθ, μαλακός.	m
A Weever	3 Dræco, ðnis	m	5 Δρακὼ, ενθ.	m
A Sprat	1 Sardina, æ	f	1 Τεχίας, ιθ.	m
A Pilchard	2 Hærengus minor	m	5 Μαινίον, ιθ.	m

SECTION XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	De Arboribus & Fruticibus.	Περὶ Δένδρων & θάμνων.
A N Alder-tree	2 A Lnus, i	f 2 K Λήθος, υς. f
An Apple-tree	2 A Malus, i	f 2 K Μηλέα, υς. f
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i	n 3 Μήλ η, μήλυ. n
An Almond-tree	2 amygdālus, i	f 2 Ἀμυγδαλέα, έας. f
An Almond	1 amygcāla, æ	f 2 Ἀμυγδαλή, υς. f
An Apricock-tree	2 Māus, i, Armeniāca	2 Μηλέα, υς, ἀρμενι- ακή. f
An Ash	2 Fraxinus, i	f 2 Μελία, υς. f
A wild Ash	2 Ornus, i	f 2 Βυκελία, ιας. f
An Aspen-tree	Pōpulus, i, Libyca	f 5 Κεραίς, ἰδθ. f
A Berberry-bush	2 Oxyācanthus, i	f 2 Όξύανθα, ενθς. f
A Bay-tree	2 & 4 Laurus, i, υ	f 2 Δάμνη, υς. f
A Beech-tree	2 Fagus, i	f 3 Φηγός, υ. f
A Bilberry, or Whortle- berry	3 Vitis, is, Idæa	3 Αμπέλλθ, έλυ, γ- δαία. f
A Birch-tree	1 Bērūla, æ	f 2 Σεμύδα, υς. f
A Bom-tree	2 Buxus, i	f 3 Πόξθ, υ. f
A Bramble	2 Rūbus, i	m 3 Βάτθ, υ. f
Broom [holly]	1 Genista, æ	f 3 Σπάρτιον, ιθ. n
Butchers-broom, or Kne- e	2 Ruscus, i	m 2 Όξύμυρσιν, ης. f
A Cedar tree	2 Ceorus, i	f 3 Κέσθ, υ. f
A Cherry-tree	2 Cērāsus, i	f 3 Κέροσθ, εου. f
A Chestnut-tree	1 Castānea, æ	f 3 Κάσανον, ανα. n
Capers	3 Cappāris, is	f 2 c Κάσπεας, ερεας. f
A Citron	2 Malus Medica	2 Μηλέα, υς, Μήδικη f
Cinnamon	2 Cionāmomum, i	n 3 Κιννάμωμον, μωμθ n
A Cork-tree	3 Suber, eris	n 3 Φελλός, υ. m

A Cotten-tree	2 Gossipium, ii	n	3 Ἑοδόξυλον, ὕλη.	n	Plane.
A Cornel-tree, or Cornelian Cherry-tree	2 & 4 Cornus, i, ūs	f	2 Κερασία, ας.	n	Plum.
A Cypress-tree	2 Cūpressus, i	f	3 Κυπάρις, ἰα.	n	Pomeg.
The Coran-tree	3 Ribes is	f	1 c' Ρίβεσ, ες, ὕς.	n	Poplar
Ebony	2 ēbēnus, i	f	3 Ἐβεν, ἐν.	n	Privet
Elder	2 Sambūcus, i	f	2 Ἀκτὶ, ἦς.	n	Quinc.
An Elm	2 Ulmus, i	f	2 Πτελέα, ας.	n	Raspb.
A Fig-tree	4 Ficus, ūs	f	2 Συκήν, ἦ, ἑνς, ὕς.	n	Rose
A Filberd	1 āvellana Nux	f	3 Λεπτοκάρυον, ὕς.	n	Rose-bay
A Fir-tree	3 ābies, ētis	f	2 Ἐλάτη, ἦς.	n	Rosemary
A Fistic Nut-tree, or Pistācho	2 Pistācia, ōrum	n	3 Πισδάκια, ἰων.	n	Savin
Farze, Whins, or Gorse	2 Gēnista spīnōsa	n	3 Σκόρπι, ἰς.	n	Sunders
A Gooseberry-bush	1 Grofsūllāria, æ	f	3 Ἀμπελ, ἐλς, ἀκάνθωφ.	n	Servise
Haw-thorn, or White-thorn	1 Oxŷācantha, æ	f	2 Ὀξύακανθα, ἀνθς.	n	Loe-tree,
A Hazlenut-tree	2 Cōrylus, i	f	3 Κάρυον, ὕς. Ποντική.	n	Strawber.
Heath	1 ērica, æ	f	2 Ἐρείκη, ἦς.	n	Sycan.
Holly	2 Agrifōlium, ii	n	2 Ἀγεία, ας.	n	Tama.
The Holm Oak	3 ilex, icis	f	3 Γεῖν, ἰν.	n	Turpe.
An Honey-suckle	2 Caprifōlium, ii	n	3 Περικλυμένον, ἐν.	n	Vine
The Hornbeam-tree	2 Carpinus, i	f	5 Ὄσπυς, ὕς.	n	Waln.
Jessamin	2 Jasminum i	n	3 Ἰάσμινον, ἰν.	n	Willow
Juniper	2 Jūnīperus, i	f	3 Ἀρκάθ, εὐθς.	n	Wood
Ivy	1 Hēdēra, æ	f	3 Κισσός, ἦ.	n	suckle
Laurel	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs	f	2 Δάφνη, ἦς.	n	Tew-
A Limon-tree	Malus limōnia	n	2 Μηλέα, ας, λεμω.	n	Salmon,
A Lime, or Linden-tree	1 Tilia, æ	f	2 Νιλέα, ας, νιτω.	n	Berry
Liquorice	1 Glycyrrhiza, æ	f	2 Φίλυρα, ὕς.	n	Date
A Maple	3 ācer, ēris	n	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ἦς.	n	An App
A Mastick-tree	2 Lentiscus, i	f	3 Σφένδαμν, ἀμν.	n	A Pear
A Medlar-tree	2 Mespilus, i	f	3 Σχίν, σχίν.	n	A Cher
Mistleto	2 Viscus, i	m	2 Μεσπίλη, ἦς.	n	A Plum
A Mulberry-tree	2 Mōrus, i	f	3 Ἰξός, ἦ.	n	A Fig
A Myrtle-tree	2 Myrtus, i	f	2 Μορέα, ας.	n	An Oli
An Orange-tree	Malus citrea	n	3 Μύρτ, ὕς.	n	A Nut
An Olive-tree	1 ōliva, æ	f	2 Μηλέα, ας, κτεία.	n	A Nut-
An Oak	4 Qercus, ūs	f	2 Ἐλάα, ας.	n	A Kern
A Palm-tree	1 Palma, æ	f	5 Δρύς, ὕς.	n	A Wal
A Peach-tree	Malus Persica	f	5 Φοίνιξ, ἰκ.	n	A Ches
A Pear-tree	2 Pȳrus, i	f	2 Μηλέα, ας, Περσική.	n	A Nut.
A Pine-tree	2 & 4 Pinus, i, ūs	f	3 Ἀπ, ἰς.	n	A Quin
			5 Πίτυς, ὕς.	n	An Ora
				n	A Citr
				n	A Lim

Plane-tree	2 Plātānus, i	f	3 Πλάτανος, άνυ.	f
Plum-tree	2 Prūnus, i	f	2 Κοκκυμηλία, ας.	f
Pomegranat-tree	Mālus pūnica.	f	2 Ροιά, ας.	f
Poplar-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i	f	3 Αίγιρος, ερυ.	f
Privet	2 Līgustrum, i	n	3 Κύπρος, κ.	f
Quince-tree	Mālus Cŷdōnia	n	2 Μηλία, ας. Κυδωνία.	f
Raspberry-bush	2 Rūbus, i, Idæus	m	3 Βάτος, κ. Ίδαία.	f
Rose	1 Rōsa, æ	f	3 Ρόδον, κ.	n
Rose-bay	2 ōleander, dri	m	3 Νήειον, ίνυ.	n
Rosemary	3 Ros, rōris, māri-nus.	m	5 Λιθανώτης, ιδος.	f
Savin	1 Sābīna, æ	f	5 Βράδυς, υος.	f
Saunder	2 Santālum, i	n	3 Σάνταλον, αλφ.	n
Sorwife, or Sorb-tree	2 Sorbus, i	f	2 Όη, ης.	f
Sloe-tree, or Black-thorn	2 Prūnus sylvestris	f	2 Ασεικοκκυμηλία, ας.	f
Strawberry-tree	2 Arbūtus, i	f	3 Κόμας, αρυ.	f
Sycamore-tree	2 Sŷcōmōrus, i	f	2 Συκομωράια, ας.	f
Tamarisk-tree	1 Mŷrica, æ	f	2 Μυρίκη, ης.	f
Turpentine-tree	2 Tērēbinthus, i	f	3 Τερμινθος, ίνδυ.	m
Vine	3 Vitis, is	f	3 Αμπέλ, έλκ.	f
Walnut-tree	3 Juglans, glandis	f	3 Κάρυον, ύς. Βασιλικόν.	n
Willow-tree	3 Sālix, icis	f	2 Ίτιά, ας.	f
Wood-bind, or Honey suckle	2 Pēriclŷmēnum, i.	n	3 Πιεκλύμενον, ένκ.	n
Yew-tree	2 Taxus, i	f	3 Σμίλ, έ.	m
Balm, or Balsam	2 Balsamum, i	n	3 Βάσσαιμον, άμκ.	n
Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Ακρόδρυον, ύς.	n
Date	2 Daētylus, i	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλκ.	m
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i	n	3 Μήλον, μήλκ.	n
Pear	2 Pŷrum, i	n	2 Όχρη, ης.	f
Cherry	2 Cērāium, i	n	3 Κεράπον, ίς.	n
Plum	2 Prūnum, i	n	3 Κοκκυμήλον, ήλκ.	n
Fig	2 & 4 Ficus, i, ūs.	f	3 Σύκον, σύκκ.	n
An Olive	2 ōlīvum, i	n	3 Έλαιον, αίκ.	n
Nut	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κάρυον, ύς.	n
Nut-shell	3 Pātāmen, inīs	n	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, υς.	n
Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρήν, ήντος.	m
Walnut	3 Juglans, dis	f	3 Κάρυον, ύς: Βασιλικόν.	n
Chestnut	1 Castānea, æ	f	3 Βάλανος, άνυ. Διός.	f
Nut-cracker	2 Nūcīfrangībūlum, i	n	1 Καρυοκάκτης, κ.	m
Quince	2 Cŷdōnium, ii	n	3 Κυδώνιον, ίς.	n
An Orange	2 Aurantium, ii	n	3 Κρυσόμηλον, ήλκ.	n
Citron	2 Mēdicum, i	n	3 Μηδικόν, έ.	n
Limon	2 Limōnium, ii	n	3 Κίτειον, ίνυ.	n

A Warden
An Apricock
A Peach
A Strawberry
A Blackberry
A Mulberry
A Gooseberry
Currans

Sugar
Pepper
Ginger
Nutmeg

Mace
Frankincense
Myrrh
Rosin
Turpentine
Pitch
A Clove

An Acorn
A Gall
A Root
A Plant
A Shrub [Tree
T. Trunk, or Body of a
T. Bark
A Bough, or Branch
A Rod
A Sucker
A Bud
A Sprout
A green Leaf
A Leaf
A Blossom or Flower
Fruit
A Foot stalk
A Prickle
The Stone of any Fruit
A Cluſter
An Husk
A Shell
An Awn, or Beard

2	Völēmum, i	n	3	Ἀπιον, ἰς, μέγα.	n
2	Malum Armēniā-	n	3	Μήλον, κ.	Ἀρμενια-
	cum, i	n		κόν.	n
2	Mālum Persicum, i	n	3	Μήλον, κ.	Περσικόν.
2	Frāgum, i	n	3	Κόμαρ,	ἀρ.
2	Mōrum, i, rūbi	n	3	Μόρον, κ.	τε βάτ.
2	Mōrum, i	n	3	Μόρον, κ.	n
1	Grosſula, æ	f	3	Κεάνωθ,	ὠθ.
1	ūvæ, ārum, Cōrin-	f	2	Σταφυλαί,	ὠν, κοεινθι-
	thiæcæ	f		ακρί.	f
2	Sacchārum, i	n	3	Σάκχαρον,	ἀρ.
3	Pīper, ēris	n	2	κ.	Πίπει, ἑρι.
3	Zingiber, ēris	n	2	κ.	Ζιγγίβει, ἑρι.
3	Nux, nūcis, mos-	f	3	Κάουρον, ὕδ,	ἀράρα-
	chātæ	f		τικόν.	n
3	Mācis, is	f	5	Μάκερ, ἐρ.	n
3	Thūs, thūris	n	3	Λίβαν,	ἀν.
1	Myrrhæ, æ	f	2	Μύρρα, ἀς.	f
1	Rēsina, æ	f	2	Ῥοσίν.	n
1	Tērēbinthīna, æ	f	2	Τερμινθίν.	n
3	Pix, pīcis	f	2	Πίσα, ὕδ.	f
2	Caryōphyllus ārō-	m	3	Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλ.	n
	maticus, i	m			
3	Glans, glandis	f	3	Βάλαν,	ἀν.
1	Galla, æ	f	5	Κηκίς, ἰδ.	f
3	Rādix, īcis	f	2	Ῥίζα, ὕδ.	f
1	Plantā, æ	f	3	Φυτόν, κ.	g
3	Frūtex, īcis	m	3	Θάμν,	κ.
3	Caudex, īcis	m	1	κ.	Στέλεχος, ἐρ, ὕδ.
3	Cortex, īcis	m	3	Φλοιός, ὕδ.	m
2	Rāmus, i	m	3	Κλάδ,	κ.
1	Virga, æ	f	3	Ῥάβδ,	κ.
3	Stōlo, ōnis	m	5	Παρασπιάς, ἀδ.	f
1	Gemma, æ	f	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ὕδ.	m
3	German, īnis	n	3	Βλαστός, ἑ. m.	(ταλόν.
3	Frons, frōndis	f	3	Κλάδος, φυλ.	ὠδ.
2	Fōlium, ii	n	3	Φύλλον, φυλλ.	n
3	Flos, flōris	m	1	κ.	Ἀνθ,
4	Fruētus, ūs	m	3	Καρπός, ὕδ.	m
2	Pēdicūlus, i	m	3	Πόδιον, ἰδ.	n
1	Spīna, æ	f	2	Ἀκάνθα, ἀνθ.	f
2	Osicūlum, i	n	2	Πυεῖν, ὕδ.	f
2	Rācēmus, i	m	5	Βότευς, ὕδ.	m
1	Glūma, æ	f	3	Ἐλυτεν, ὕδ.	n
3	Pūtāmen, īnis	n	1	κ.	Κέλυξ, ὕδ.
1	ārīsta, æ	f	5	Ἀδής, ἐρ.	m

A Ker.

A Kerne
A Berry
A Nut
Brushwood
A Knot
A Faggot
Chips

Of H

THE T

A Count
A Husband
A Farm
A Field
A Land
A Tena

A Baili
Arable
A Turf
Dung

A Meal
An Inc

Grass
Hay

Hay-ha
An Ha

A Mow
A Rak

A Plo
A Plo

The Pl
The Pl

The Co
A Tok

A Go
An H

A Fur
A Ker

2 Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρήν, ἥνΘ.	m
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 ΚόκκΘ., υ.	m
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κάρυον, υ.υ.	n
Brushwood, or Bavin	2 Crēmium, ii	n	3 Φρύζανον, άνε.	n
A Knot	2 Nōdus, i	m	5 Γόνυ, ατος, δεγνός.	n
A Fagget	3 Fascis, is	m	2 Δέσμη, ης.	f
Chips	1 Afsülæ, ārum.	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακΘ.	f
			3 χίδιον, ίυ.	n
			& σκινδαλμός, υ. m	

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.

De Agricultura.

Περὶ Γεωργίας.

THE Ground	2 Solum, i	n	3 Πέδον, υ.	n
The Country	3 Rus, rūris	n	3 Π'Αγρός, υ.	m
A Countryman	2 Rusticus, i	m	3 "ΑγροικΘ., οίκα.	m
A Husbandman	1 Agricōla, æ	c	3 Γεωργός, υ.	m
A Farm	2 Prædium, ii	n	3 Χώριον, ίυ.	n
A Field	2 āger, gri	m	3 "Αγρός, υ.	m
A Landlord	Dōmīnus fundi		5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, αγρῶ.	m
A Tenant	3 Mariceps, īpis	c	3 ἘργολάβΘ., υ.	m
A Bailiff	2 Villicus, i	m	3 Οἰκονόμος, υ.	m
Arable Land	2 Arvum, vi	n	2 "Αρεα, ερεα.	f
A Turf	3 Cespes, itis	c	3 ΒωλΘ., βώλκ.	m
Dung	2 Fīmus, i	m	3 Κόπρος, υ.	f
A Meadow	2 Prātum, i	n	5 Δειμών, εἰΘ.	m
An Inclosure	2 Septum, i	n	3 Φράγμα, τΘ.	n
Grass	3 Grāmen, īnis	n	2 Χλόη, ης.	f
Hay	2 Fœnum, i	n	3 ΧόρτΘ., υ.	m
Hay-harvest	2 Fœnisēcium, ii	n	2 Χορτοτομία, ας.	f
An Hay-loft	3 Fœnīle, is	n	3 Χορτοδοχέον, εἶκ.	n
A Mower of Hay	1 Fœnīfēca, æ	c	3 ΧορτοτόμΘ., υ.	m
A Rake	2 Rastrum, ri	n	2 "Αγροίτη, ης.	f
A Plow-man	3 ārātor, ōris	m	5 "Αροτήρ, ἥρΘ.	m
A Plow	2 āratrum, i	n	3 "Αροτρι, ότρι.	n
The Plow-handle	1 Strīva, æ	f	2 Ἐχέτην, ης.	f
The Plow-share	3 Vōmis, ēris	m	2 c. "Υνις, εως.	f
The Plow-staff	2 Rallum, li	n	2 Εὔρεα, ερεα.	f
The Coulter	2 Culter, tri	m	2 Μαχαιρα, αἰερα.	f
A Yoke	2 Jūgum, i	n	3 Ζυγός, υ.	m
A Goad	2 Stīmulus, i	m	3 Κετριον, υ.	n
An Harrow	1 Occa, æ	f	5 Βωλοκίππημα, πήμα- τΘ.	n
A Furrow	2 Sulcus, i	m	5 "Αυλαξ, ακΘ.	f

The

The Ridge	1 Lira, æ	f	5 "Αυλαξ, ακθ.	f
An Acre	2 Jūgerum, i	n	3 Πάρερον, κ.	n
A Sower	3 Sēmīnātor, ōris	m	3 c. Σπορεύς, έθ.	m
Seed	3 Sēmen, īnis	n	2 Σπορά, ες.	f
Standing-corn	3 Sēges, ētis	f	3 Δήιον, ισ.	n
Harvest	3 Messis, is	f	1 c. Θέρθ, εθ, κς.	n
A Sheaf	3 Merges, itis	f	3 Σωλήτ, ε.	m
An Handful	2 Mānīpūlus, li	m	5 Δράγμα, ατθ.	n
A Reaping-hook	3 Falx, falcis	f	2 Δρεπάνη, ης.	f
A Reaper	3 Messor, ōris	m	1 Θεειστής, ε.	m
Stubble	1 Stīpūla, æ	f	2 Καλαμη, ης.	f
An Ear of Corn	1 Spīca, æ	f	5 Στάχυς, υθ.	m
The Blade	2 Culmus, i	m	3 Κάλαμθ, άμκ.	m
The Beard of an Ear	1 ārista, æ	f	5 "Αθήρ, ηρθ.	m
A Shock	2 ācervus, i	m	3 Σωρός, ε.	m
A Wain	3 Vēhes, is	f	5 "Οχημα, ατθ.	n
A Cart	2 Plaustrum, i	n	2 "Αμάξα, άξης.	f
A Career	1 Auriga, æ	c	5 "Ελατήρ, ηρθ.	m
A Wheel	1 Rōta, æ	f	3 Τεχός, ε.	m
A Spoke	2 Rādīus, ii	m	2 Κνημίς, ας.	f
An Axle-tree	3 Axis, is	m	5 "Αξων, ονθ.	m
A Whip	1 Scūtīca, æ	f	5 Σκυταλīs, ιδθ.	f
A Barn	2 Horreum, ei	n	3 Σιτοφυλακείον, είς.	n
A Barn-floor	1 ārea, æ	f	5 "Αλων, ωιθ.	f
A Granary	2 Grānārium, ii	n	5 Σιτοβολών, ώνθ.	f
A Thresher	3 Tritor, ōris	m	5 "Αλοπήρ, ηρθ.	m
A Flail	1 Tribūla, æ	f	5 Σιτότειψ, ιβθ.	m
Straw	3 Strāmen, īnis	n	2 Κάραη, ης.	f
Chaff	1 Pālea, æ	f	3 "Αχυρον, ύρς.	n
A Stove	2 Cribrum, i	n	3 "Ημάς, ε.	c
A Fan	2 Vannus, i	f	3 Λικμός, ε.	m
A Grain	2 Grāum, i	n	3 Κάκηθ, κ.	m
Bread-corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 Σίτθ, σίτη.	m
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ	f	3 "Ελυτερον, ύτρς.	n
A Shale	1 Siliqua, æ	f	3 Κεράτιον, ισ.	n
A God	2 Valvūlus, i	m	3 Λεβός, ε.	m
A Bean	1 Fāba, æ	f	3 Κύσμος, άμκ.	m
Pease	3 Cicer, ēris	n	3 "Ερέβινθθ, ίνθς.	m
A Vetch	1 Vicia, æ	f	3 Βίκιον, ισ.	n
Wheat	2 Triticum, i	n	3 Πυρός, ε.	m
Fine-wheat	3 ādor, ōris	n		
Rie	3 Sēcāle, is	n	2 Ζέα, ας.	f
Barley	2 Hordeum, ei	n	2 Τρύγη, ης.	f
Malt	1 Byne, es	f	2 Βύνη, ης.	f
Pulse	3 Lēgūmen, īnis	n	3 "Οσπεριον, ισ.	n
Oats	1 āvēna, æ	f	3 Βεγμός, κ.	m

Tares

Tares?
Darnel
Rice

Of

A

An Or

An Ar

A Ban

A Wal

An Hea

A Twig

A Spaa

A Mat

A Sho

A Pick

A Wee

A Bed

A Graf

A Shoo

A Prun

A Prop

A Row

Of

A Dd

Alehoofe

Anemony

Albeal

Asaraba

Avens

A Stalk

A Blossom

Agrimon

Tares	2 Zizânia, ōrum	n	3 Ζιζάνια, ἰων.	n
Darnol	2 Lolium, ii	n	2 Δίεα, εας.	f
Rice	1 ōryza, æ	f	2 Ὄρυζα, ὕζυς.	f

SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήπων.

A Park	2 Vivarium, ii	n	3 Ζωοτροφεῖον, εἰς.	n
A Gardener	2 Hortulanus, im	m	3 Κηπουρός, ὅς.	m
An Orchard	2 Pomarium, ii	n	5 Μηλῶν, ὦν.	m
An Arbour	2 Viridarium, ii	n	2 Ἀλών, ὤς.	f
A Bank	3 Agger, ēris	m	5 Χῶμα, ατ.	n
A Wall	1 Maceria, æ	f	2 Τοῖχος, τοίχ.	m
An Hedge	3 Sēpes, is	f	3 Φραγμός, ὅς.	m
A Twig	3 Vimen, inis	n	3 Λύγος, ὅς.	f
A Spade	3 Ligo, ōnis	m	2 Δικέλλαι, δικάλλης.	f
A Mattock	1 Marra, æ	f	3 Σκαφεῖον, εἰς.	n
A Shovel	2 Rutrum, tri	n	2 Σκαπάνη, ἡς.	f
A Pick-axe	2 Bipalium, ii	n	5 Ὄρυξ, χ.	m
A Weeding-hook	1 Runcina, æ	f	3 Σκέπαρον, ἀργ.	n
A Bed for Herbs	1 areōla, æ	f	2 Περασιά, ας.	f
A Graft	2 Surculus, i	m	5 Σκόλοψ, οπ.	m
A Shoot	3 Stolo, ōnis	m	5 Παεφυάς, αδ.	f
A Pruning-hook	2 Scalprum, ri	n	5 Κλαπήξ, ἡρ.	m
A Prop	2 Fulcrum, ri	n	5 Ἑρμα, ασ.	n
A Rowler	2 Cylindrus, i	m	3 Κυλινδρος, ἰνδρ.	m

SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

A Dders-Tongue	2 Ophioglossum, i	n	3 Ὀφιδόγλωσσον, ὅς.	n
Alceft	2 Caricostium	m	3 Ἀγύραλον, ὅς.	n
Alehoofe	1 Hedera Terrestris	n	3 Χαμαίτσοις, ὅς.	m
Anemomy	1 Anemone, es	f	2 Ἀνεμώνη, ἡς.	f
Albeal	3 Panaces, is	n	5 Πανακίς, ἡ, πᾶναξ.	n
Asarabaca	2 asarum, i	n	3 Ἀσαρον, ἀρ.	n
Avens	1 Cōryāphyllāta, æ	f		
A Stalk	3 Caulis, is	m	3 Κανάλς, ὅς.	m
A Blossom or Flower	3 Flos, ōris	m	1 c Ἄνθος, εὐς, ὅς.	n
Agrimony	2 Eupatorium, ii	n	3 Εὐπατόριον, ἰν.	n

Alexanders

Alexanders	2 Hippōsēlinum, i	n	3 Ἱπποσέλινον, ἰνσ.	n	Cran
Aloes	1 āloē, es		2 Ἀλόη, ὄνσ.	f	Gress
Anise	2 ānīsum, i	n	3 Ἀνισον, ὄνσ.	n	Crow
Archangel	2 Lāmium, ii	n	2 Γαλίον, ἰσ.	f	Colew
Artichoke	1 Cīnāra, æ	f	3 Σκόλυμος, ὄνσ.	m	Comf
Asparagus or Sperage	2 Aspārāgus, i	m	3 Ἀσπάραγος, ὄνσ.	f	A Cu
Baldmny	1 Gentiana	f	2 Γεντιανή, ἰσ.	f	Civis
Barberies	1 Oxyacantha	f	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ἰσ.	f	Cumini
Basil	2 Ocimum, i	n	3 Ὀκίμινον, ὄνσ.	n	Glove
Bindweed	2 Convolvulus, i	n	5 Σμίλαξ, ἰσ.	f	Dafod
Birchwort	1 āristōlochia, æ	f	2 Ἀριστολοχία, ἰσ.	f	Dandel
Brooklime	3 ānāgallis aquatica	f	5 Ἀναγallis, ἰσ.	f	Dill
Buckwheat	2 Tragōpyrum, i	n	3 Τραγόπυρον, ὄνσ.	n	Pittan
Burdock	1 Persōnata, æ	f	3 Ἀρκεῖον, ἰσ.	n	Danen
Burnet	1 Pimpinella, æ	f			Devil
Balm	2 Mēlissōphyllum, in		3 Μελισσόφυλλον, ὄνσ.	n	Daisie
Bear's-eat	1 Aurīcula urfi	f			Darnel
Beet	1 Bēta, æ	f	3 Τεύτλον, τεύτλε.	n	Dock
Bettony	1 Bētōnica, æ	f	3 Κέρε, ὄνσ.	n	Dragon
Blue-bottle	2 Cŷanus, i	m	3 Κύανος, ὄνσ.	m	Earth-
Barage	3 Borrāgo, āgīnis	f	3 Βόγλων, ὄνσ.	n	Endive
Bryony	1 Bryōnia, æ	f	2 Βρυονία, ἰσ.	f	Eringo
Bugloss	2 Buglossum, i	n	3 Βόγλων, ὄνσ.	n	Elder
A Bur	1 Lappa, æ	f			Elecam
Celandine	2 Cheilidōnium, majus		3 Χειλιδόνιον, ἰσ.	n	Eye-bri
Clary	2 Hormīnum	n	3 Ὀρμίνον, ἰνσ.	n	Felwort
Corn-Sallad	Album Olus & Lactuca Agnina		3 Λευκόλαχον, ὄνσ.	n	Fleawor
Costmary	2 Costus, i. Hortorum	f			Flixwe
Cowslips	3 Pālysis, is	f	3 Φλομίσκη, ὄνσ.	m	Fumitor
Couch-grass	3 Gramen Caninum		2 c. Ἀγρωσις, ὄνσ.	f	Fever-f
Cudweed	1 Cottonaria		3 Τραφάλιον, ἰσ.	n	Fennel
A Cabbage	1 Brassica, æ, cāpitata	f	2 Κράμβη, ἰσ.	f	Fern or
Calamint	1 Cālāmintha, æ	f	2 Καλαμίνθη, ἰσ.	f	Flax
Camemel	2 Chāmēmēlum, i	n	3 Χαμαίμηλον, ἰσ.	n	Flower-
Campions	3 Lychnis, Idis	f	5 Λυχνίς, ἰσ.	f	Fox-glov
Carrot	1 Pastīnāca, æ	f	3 Στόφυλινος, ἰνσ.	m	Gentian
Carraways	2 Cārum, i	n	3 Κάριος, ὄνσ.	m	Goose-gr
Centory	2 Centaurium, ii	n	3 Κενταύριον, ἰσ.	n	Goats-r
Cherlock	2 Rapistrum, i	n			Gramel
Chervil	1 Chærophylum, i	n	3 Χαιρόφυλλον, ὄνσ.	n	Garlick
Chickweed	1 Alsine, es	f	2 Ἀσίνη, ἰσ.	f	German
Cinquefoil	2 Pentāphyllum, i	n	3 Πεντάφυλλον, ὄνσ.	n	Grounds
Coltsfoot	1 Tussilāgo, inis	f	3 Βίχρον, ἰσ.	n	Gourd
Coriander	2 Cōriandrum, i	n	3 Κόριον, ἰσ.	n	Grass
Columbine	1 āquilegia, æ	f			Hawke

n	Crane-bill	2	Gērānium, ii	n	3	Γεράνιον, ἰν.	n
f	Cresses	2	Nasturtium, ii	n	3	Καρδαμόν, ἀμν.	n
n	Crowfoot	2	Rānuncūlus, i	m	3	Βατράχον, ἰν.	n
f	Colewort	1	Brassica, æ	f	2	Κρεμμύτι, ης.	f
m	Camfrey	2	Symphytum, i	n	3	Σύμφυτον, ὕτν.	n
v. f	A Cucumber	3	Cūcūmis, ēris	m	3	Σίκω, ὕτν.	m
f	Civus	2	Porrūm, i, scetile	n	3	Περάσον, καττόν.	n
f	Cumin	2	Cūmīnum, i	n	3	Κόμινον, ἰν.	n
n	Glover-grass	2	Trifolium, ii, majus	3	3	Τρίφυλλον, φύλλα, μέζον.	n
f	Dasodill	2	sātivum	n	3	Νάρκισσος, κίαν.	m
f	Dandelion	2	Narcissus, i	m			
s. f	Dill	3	Dens Leōnis	m			
s. n	Dittander	2	anēthum, i	n	3	Ἀνηθον, ἡδν.	n
n	Danewort	2	Lepidium, ii	n	3	Λεπίδιον, ἰν.	n
λλλ	Devils-bit	2	Ebulum, i	n	2	Ἀκλή, ης.	f
λλ. n	Daise	1	Scabiosa, æ	f	2	Ψάρα, ας.	f
n	Darnel	3	Bellis, idis	f	3	Πόλιον, ἰν.	n
n	Dock	2	Lōlium, ii	n	2	Αἶρα, ας.	f
m	Dragons	2	Lāpāthum, i	n	3	Λαπαθον, ἀδν.	n
v. n	Earth-Nuts	2	Drācontium, ii	n	3	Δρακόντιον, ἰν.	n
f	Endive	2	Bulbōcastānium, ii	n	3	Βολβοκασάνιον, ἰν.	n
s. n	Eringo	1	Endivia, æ	f	5	Σεεις, ἰδθ.	f
n	Elder	2	Eryngium, ii	n	3	Ἡρύγγιον, ἰν.	n
n	Elecampane	2	Ebulum, i	n	2	Χαμαίκη, ἡς.	f
n	Eye-bright	2	Hēlēnium, ii	n	3	Ἑλένιον, ἰν.	n
s. n	Felwort	1	Euphrāsia, æ	f	2	Ἐυφροσύνη, ης.	f
	Fleawort	1	Gentiana	f	2	Γεντιανή, ἡς.	f
m	Flixweed	1	Pulicaria	f			
ewg	Fumitory	1	Sophia Chirurgorum	3	3	Ψύλλιον, ἰν.	n
n	Fennel	1	Fumaria, æ	f	3	Καπνός, ε.	m
f	Fern or Braken	1	Matricaria, æ	f	3	Παρθέριον, ἰν.	n
s. f	Flax	2	Foenicūlum, i	n	3	Μαράθρον, ἀδν.	n
λλλ. n	Flower-de-lis	3	Filix, icis	f	5	Πτίει, ἰδθ.	f
f	Fox-glove	2	Līnum, i	n	3	Λίνον, ε.	n
iv. m	Gentian	3	īris, idis	f	5	Ἴεις, ἰδθ.	f
m	Goose-grass	3	Dīgītālis, lis	f			
s. n	Goats-rue	1	Gentiāna, æ	f	2	Γεντιανή, ἡς.	f
	Gramell	1	āpārīne. es	f	2	Ἀπαρίνη, ης.	f
λλλ. n	Garlick	1	Ruta capraria	f			
f	Germander	2	Lithospermium, i	n	3	Λιθοσπέρμιον, ε.	n
λλλ. n	Groundsel	2	Allium, ii	n	3	3 Σκόροδον, ἰδν.	n
n	Gourd	3	Chāmædrys, yos	f	5	Χαμαίδρυς, ὕθ.	f
n	Grass	3	Sēnēcio, ōnis	m	5	Ἡειγέρων, οὐθ.	m
	Hawkweed	1	Cūcūbita, æ	f	2	Κολοκύνθη, ης.	f
		3	Grāmen, īnis	n	2	Ἐλῆως, εως.	f
		2	Hierācium, ii	n	3	Ἰεράμιον, ἰν.	n

Hellebore Black, or Bear's Foot	2	Helleborus niger	m	3	Ἑλλέβορος, ὄρυ, μέλας.	m
Hellebore White	2	Helleborus Albus		3	Ἑλλέβορος, λευκός.	
Heart Trifoli	2	Trifolium	n	3	Τρίφυλλον, υ.	n
Henbane	2	Hyoscyamus, i	n	3	Ἵοσκύαμος, ἀμυ.	m
Hollocks	1	Malva, æ, Horten.	f	2	Μαλιάχη, ης.	f
Hart-tongue	1	Lingua cervina, æ	f	5	Φυλλίτις, ἰδι.	f
Hemlock	1	Cicuta, æ	f	2	Κώνιο, ες.	n
Hemp	3	Cannabis, is	f	2	Κάναβις, εως.	f
Hellebore	2	Hellēbōrus, i	m	3	Ἑλλέβορος, ὄρυ.	m
Hop	2	Lupulus, i	m	3	Βρύον, υ.	n
Horehound	2	Marrubium, ii	n	3	Περύσιον, ἰς.	n
House-leek	2	Sedum, i	n	3	Ἀιζων, ὠς.	n
Hyssop	2	Hyssopus, i	f	3	Ἵσωπος, ὠπε.	f
A Hyacinth or Jacinth	2	Hyacinthus, i	m	3	Ἱακινθός, κίθρ.	m
Jack in the Hedge	1	Alliaria, æ	f			
A July-flower or Carnation	2	Caryophyllum, i	n	3	Καρύφυλλον, φύλλο.	n
Knot-grass	2	Polygonum, i		3	Πολύγονον, ὄρυ.	n
Larkspur	1	Consolida, æ	f	3	Δελφίνιον, ἰς.	m
Laurel	2 & 4	Laurus, i, ὄς.		2	Δάφνη, ης.	f
Ladies Bedstraw	2	Galium		3	Γάλιον, υ.	n
Lavender	1	Lavendula, æ	f	3	Γάσσερ, ἀρυ.	n
A Leek	2	Porrum, i	n	3	Πέρυτον, υ.	n
Lettice	1	Lactuca, æ	f	5	Θειδάς, ακ.	f
A Lily	2	Lilium, ii	n	3	Κείον, υ.	n
Liquorice	1	Glycyrriza, æ	f	2	Γλυκυρρίζα, ης.	f
Liverwort	1	Hepatica, æ	f	5	Δειχίν, ἡν.	f
Lentils	3	Lens, tis	f	2	Φάκς, ἡς.	f
Lorage	2	Livisticum, i	n	3	Λιγυστικόν, ες.	n
Lupines	2	Lupinus, i	m	3	Θερμ., υ.	m
May-weed	1	Cotula, æ	f	5	Ἀνθεμῖς, ἰδιος.	f
Meadow-sweet	1	Ulmaria, æ	f			
Melilot	2	Melilotus, i	f			
Moss	2	Moscos, i	m	3	Βρύον, υ.	n
Mouse-Ear	1	Pilosella, æ	f	5	Μυσοσώτις, ἰδιος.	f
Masterwort	1	Imperatoria		2	Βασιλική, ἡς.	f
Motherwort	1	Cardiaca		2	Καρδιακή, ἡς.	f
Monks-hood	2	Napellus, i	m	3	Ακόνιτον, ἰτα.	n
Mullein	2	Verbascum, i	n	3	Φλομὸς, υ.	m
Millet	2	Milium, ii	n	3	Κέσχε, υ.	m
Madder	1	Rubia, æ	f	3	Ῥουδερδανὸν, ἀρυ.	n
Mallow	1	Malva, æ	f	2	Μαλίχα, ης.	f
Mandrake	1	Mandragora, æ	f	1	Μανδραγόρα, υ.	m
Maiden-hair	2	Adiantum, i	n	3	Ἀδίαντον, ἀντι.	n
Marigold	1	Calendula, æ	f	3	Χρυσαίδημον, ἑμν.	n

Majoran

Major
Mand
Mint
Mugw
Musta
Mushro
Nep

Nettle
Nighb
Orpine
Orrack
Onions
Orpine
Panick
Periw
Peony
Polipod
Parsly
Parsnips
Pennyr
gras
Pellitor
Pimper
Plantain
Pinks
Poppy
Primro
Purslane
Rampion
Ramson
Rest-ha
Rocker
Raddish
Reed
Rue
Rhubarb
Rush
Sanicle
Satyrion
Skirrets
Sambred
Spignel
Spinach
Stonew
St. John

Majoram	1 Marjōrāna, æ	f	3 Σάμψυχον, ὕχv.	n
Maudlin-tansie	2 āgēratum, i	n	3 Ἀγῆρατον, ἀτυ.	n
Mint	1 Mentha, æ	f	3 Ἐδύσμη, ὅσμv.	m
Mugwort	1 Artēmiſia, æ	f	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ἀς.	f
Mustard	3 Sīnāpi, is	n	2 c Σίνηπι, iθ.	n
Mushroom or Toad-stool	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητος.	m
Nep	1 Nepeta, mentha			
	Cettaria			
Nettle	1 Urtica, æ	f	2 Ἀκαλήφη, ης.	f
Nightshade	2 Solānum, i	n	3 Στρυχῶθ, v.	m
Orpine	2 Telephium, Crassula		3 Τηλεφιον, iυ.	n
Orrache	3 Atriplex, icis	f	2 c. Ἀτρεφάξις, εως.	f
Onions	1 Cēpa, æ	f	3 Κεσμίμων, ὕv.	n
Orpine	2 Tēlēphium, ii	n	3 Τηλέφιον, iυ.	n
Panick	2 Pānīcum, ci	n	3 Ἐλυμος, ὕμv.	m
Periwinkle	1 Vinca pervinca, æ	f	5 Κλεματίς, ἰδov.	f
Peony	1 Pæonia, æ	f	2 Παιονία, ἀς.	f
Polipody	2 Pōlypōdium, ii	n	3 Πολυπόδιον, iυ.	f
Parſy	2 āpium, ii	n	3 Σέλινον, iυv.	n
Parſnip	1 Paſtīnāca, æ	f	3 Ἐλαφόβοσκον, ὅσκv.	n
Pennyroyal, or Pudden-grass	2 Pūlēgium, ii	n	5 Γλήχων, ωvθ.	f
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Pāriētāria, æ	f	2 Ἐλξόνη, ης.	f
Pimpernel	3 ānagallis, idis	f	5 Ἀναγallis, ἰδθ.	f
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, īnis	f	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ὡvυv.	n
Pinks	2 Cāryōphyllus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλv.	n
Poppy	3 Pāpāver, ēris	n	5 Μήκων, ωvθ.	f
Primrose	1 Primūla, æ, vēris	f	5 Φλομῖς, ἰδθ.	f
Purſlane	1 Portūlāca, æ	f	2 Ἀνδροσχvη, ης.	f
Rampions	2 Rāpuncūlus, i	m		
Ranſons	2 Allium, ii, urſinum	n		
Reſt-barrow	3 ānōnis, idis	f	5 Ἀνονῖς, ἰδθ.	f
Rocker	1 Erūca, æ	f	3 Ἐυζωμόν, ὅμv.	n
Raddiſh	2 Rāphānus, i	m	3 Ῥάφανθ, ἀνv.	m
Reed	3 ārundo, īnis	f	3 Κάλαμθ, ὅμv.	m
Rue	1 Rūta, æ	f	3 Πάρον, ἀνv.	n
Rhubarb	2 Rhābarbārum, i	n	3 Ῥῶν, ῤv.	n
Rush	2 Juncus, i	m	3 Σχοίνθ, σχοίνv.	m
Sanicle	1 Sānicūla, æ	f		
Satyrion	3 O-chis, idis	f	5 Ὀρχς, ἰδov.	f
Skirrets	2 Sīsārum, i	n	3 Σῖσρον, ἀγv.	n
Sembread	3 Syclamen, īnis	n	3 Κυκλαμῖνθ, v.	f
Spignel or Mew	2 Meum, i	n	3 Μῆδον, v.	n
Spinachs	1 Spinachia, æ	f		
Stoncrop	2 Sedum minus	n	3 Ἀρῖ'ων, v.	n
St. John's-wort	2 Hypericum	n	3 Ῥ'πεικον, v.	n

Saffron	2	Crocus, i	m	3	Κρόκος, υ.	n	Forces
Sage	1	Salvia, æ	f	3	Ἑλελίσφακθ, φάκκ. m	m	An Army
Savoury	1	Sātūreia, æ	f	2	Θυμβρα, as.	f	A Regiment
Saxifrage	1	Saxifraga, æ	f	2	Πετρωράγη, ἡs.	f	A Troop of
Scurvy-grass	1	Cochlearia, æ	f				A Company
Smallage	2	Pālūdāpium, ii	n	3	Ἐλεοσέλιον, υ.	n	A General
Sorrel	1	ācētōs, æ	f	5	Ὁξάλis, ιδθ.	f	A Colonel
Southernwood	2	Abrōtōnum, i	n	3	Ἀβρότονον, ἐνκ.	n	A Captain
Spurge	2	Tīthymallus, i	m	3	Τιθύμαλλος, ἀλλυ. m	m	A Captain
Stock-gilliflowe	2	Leucōium, ii	n	3	Λευκόιον, ἰκ.	n	A Lieutenant
Strawberry	1	Frāgaria, æ	f	3	Κόμαρον, ἀκ.	n	A Coronet
Succory	2	Cīchōreum, i	n	3	Κιχόρειον, εἰκ.	n	A Banner
Samphire	2	Crithmum, i	n	3	Κεῖδμον, υ.	n	A Trumpet
Taragon	3	Draco, ōnis		5	Ταρχων, οῆος.	n	A Drum
Tensel	2	Dipsacus, i	m	3	Δίψακος, ἀκ.	m	A Sergeant
Tormentil	1	Tormentilla, æ	f	3	Ἐπιδύλλον, υ.	n	A Quartermaster
Trefoil	2	Trifolium, ii	n	3	Τριφυλλον, υ.	n	A Soldier
Tansie	2	Tānācētum, i	n	3	Παρθύνιον, ἰκ.	n	A common
A Thistle	2	Carduus, i	m	3	Σκόλυμαθ, ὕμκ.	m	A Horse
A Tulip	1	Tūlīpa, æ	f	2	Τυλίπη, ns.	f	A Footman
A Turnip	2	Rāpum, i	n	2	Γεργύλη, ns.	f	The Car
Thyme	2	Thymus, i	m	3	Θυμός, ὕ.	m	The Inf
Tabaco	2	Tabacum, ci	n				An Arch
Valerian	1	Vā.ērīana, æ	f	3	Νάρδυθ αργείκ.	f	A Piken
Verbain	1	Verbena, æ	f	2	Ἰερραβοτάνη, ns.	f	A Musq
A Violet	1	Viōla, æ	f	3	Ἴον, υ.	n	A Scout
Wall-flower	2	Leucōium, ii	n	3	Λευκόιον, ἰκ.	n	A Sentin
Woodriff	1	Asperūla, æ	f				The Guar
Wrack	1	Alga, æ	f	1	c. Φύκος, εος, υς.	n	A Battl
Sweet William	1	Armēria, æ	f				A Figh
Wood	2	Glaſtum, i	n	5	Ἰσάτις, ιδθ.	f	Challeng
Wormwood	2	Abſinthium, ii	n	3	Ἀψίνδιον, ἰκ.	n	A Duēl
Tarrow	2	Millēfolium, ii	n	3	Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλκ.	n	An Affa

S E C T I O XXXIV.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.

PEACE
War
An Enemy
Warfare
A Truce
Pay

3 **P**A X, ācis
2 Bellum, i
3 Hostis, is
1 Mīlītia, æ
1 Indūciæ, ārum
2 Stīpendium, ii

2⁷ **Ε** Ἰρῶν, ns.
3 Πόλεμθ, ἔμκ. m
3 Πολέμια, ἰκ.
2 Στρατεία, as.
2 Ἐκεχειρία, as.
3 Μισθός, ὕ. m

Forces

<i>Firco</i>	1 Cōpiæ, ārum	f	2 c. Δίναμις, εως.	f
<i>An Army</i>	4 Exērcitus, ūs	m	3 Στρατός, υ.	m
<i>A Regiment</i>	3 Lēgio, ōnis	f	5 Λεγεών, ων.	m
<i>A Troop of Horse</i>	1 Turma, æ	f	2 Ἴλη, ης.	f
<i>A Company of Foot</i>	3 Cohors, tis	f	3 Λόχος, υ.	m
<i>A General</i>	3 Impērator, ōris	m	3 Στρατηγός, ō.	m
<i>A Colonel</i>	2 Tribūnus, i	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, ἀρχυ. m	
<i>A Captain</i>	3 Dux, dūcis	c	3 Ἀρχηγός, ō.	m
<i>A Captain of an Hundred</i>	3 Centūrio, ōnis	m	3 Ἐκατόνταρχος, ἀρχυ. m	
<i>A Lieutenant</i>	2 Præfatus, i. m	[n]fer	3 Ἐπαρχος, ἀρχυ. m	
<i>A Coronet or Ensign</i>	2 Vexillifer, eri. m	Sig-	3 Σημειοφόρος, υ.	m
<i>A Banner or Colours</i>	2 Vexillum, i	Signum i	3 Σημεῖον, ου	n
<i>A Trumpeter</i>	3 Tūbicen, inis	m	1 Σαλπικτής, ō.	n
<i>A Drummer</i>	1 Tympanista, æ	m	1 Τυμπατιστής, ō.	m
<i>A Serjeant</i>	3 Dēcūrio, ōnis	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, υ.	m
<i>A Quartermaster</i>	3 Menfor, ōris	m	3 Ἐπίσθμος, ἀβμ. m	
<i>A Soldier</i>	3 Miles, itis	c	1 Στρατιώτης, υ.	m
<i>A common Soldier</i>	3 Miles, itis, Grēgārius	c	3 Ἐγκύκλητος, ἰβ. m	
<i>A Horseman or Trooper</i>	3 ēques, itis	c	3 c. Ἰαπεύς, εως.	m
<i>A Footman</i>	3 Pēdes, itis	c	3 Πηζός, ō.	m
<i>The Cavalry</i>	4 equitatus, ūs	m	3 Ἰαπικόν, ō.	n
<i>The Infantry</i>	4 Peditatus, ūs	m	3 Πηζικόν, ō.	n
<i>An Archer</i>	2 Sagittarius, ii	m	1 Τοξότης, υ.	m
<i>A Pikeman</i>	2 Hastatus, i	m	3 Δορυφόρος, υ.	m
<i>A Musqueteer</i>	2 Sclopētarius, ii	m		
<i>A Scout or Spy</i>	3 Explōrator, ōris	m	3 Κατάσκοπος, ὀπυ. c	
<i>A Sentinel</i>	Statiōnarius miles		5 Πράξιλος, ακ. m	
<i>The Guard or Watch</i>	1 Excūbiæ, ārum	f	2 Φυλακί, ων, i. c. f	
<i>A Battle</i>	2 Prælium, ii	n	2 Συμβολή, ης.	f
<i>A Fight</i>	1 Pugna, æ	f	2 Μάχη, υς.	f
<i>Challenging</i>	3 Piōvōcātio, ōnis	f	2 c. Περίκλησις, εως	f
<i>A Duel</i>	1 Mōnōmachia, æ	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
<i>An Assault</i>	3 Impressio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἐπιχάρσις, εως.	f
<i>An Expedition</i>	3 Expeditio, ōnis	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.	f
<i>A Skirmish</i>	3 Vellitatio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀκρεβολισμός, ō. m	
<i>A Retreat</i>	4 Rēceptus, ūs	m	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως.	f
<i>A Flight</i>	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ης.	f
<i>An Ambush</i>	1 Insidiæ, ārum	f	2 Ἐνέδρα, ας.	f
<i>A Victory</i>	1 Victōria, æ	f	2 Νίκη, ης.	f
<i>A Slaughter</i>	3 Strāges, is	f	2 Κοπή, ης.	f
<i>A Prisoner</i>	2 Captivus, i	m	3 Αἰχμαλωτός, ὀτ. m	
<i>Plundering</i>	3 Dīreptio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀρπάζμός, ō.	m
<i>Spoil</i>	2 Spōlia, ōrum	n	2 Σκύλον, σκύλυ. n	
<i>Prey or Booty</i>	1 Præda, æ	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
<i>A Siege</i>	3 Obsidio, ōnis	f	2 c. Πολιέρκησις, εως.	f
<i>A Mine</i>	2 Cūnicūlus, i	m	3 Ὑπόνομος, ὀμυ. m	
<i>Forces</i>				an

<i>An Hostage</i>	3 Obres, idis	c	3 Ὀμρηθ. ἥρ.	m	<i>A Merc</i>
<i>The Camp</i>	2 Castra, drum.	n	3 Στρατόπεδον, ἰδδ.	n	<i>A Galle</i>
<i>A Garrison</i>	2 Præsidium, ii	n	2 Φρεζ, ἄς.	f	<i>A Boat</i>
<i>A Bulwark</i>	3 Agger, ēris	m	5 Χώμα, ατθ.	n	<i>A Fisher</i>
<i>A Fort or Outwork</i>	2 P. opugnaculum, i	n	5 Περιοχισμα, αλθ.	n	<i>A Ferry</i>
<i>A Tent</i>	2 Testorium, ii	n	2 Σκηνή, ἥς.	f	<i>A Ferry</i>
<i>Forage</i>	2 Pabulum, i	n	2 Νομή, ἥς.	f	<i>A Navy</i>
<i>A Sword</i>	2 Gladius, ii	m	2 Μαχαιρα, αἰας.	f	<i>A Mast</i>
<i>A Dagger</i>	3 Pugio, ōnis	f	3 Ἐχειρίδιον, ἰς.	n	<i>A Marin</i>
<i>A Scabbard</i>	1 Vagina, æ	f	3 Κολοός, ὄ.	m	<i>The Pilo</i>
<i>A Belt</i>	2 Balteus, i	m	5 Ζωστήρ, ἥρθ.	m	<i>A comm</i>
<i>A Dart</i>	2 Telum, i	n	1 c Βέλθ, εθ, ὤς.	n	<i>An Adm</i>
<i>A Pike</i>	1 Hasta, æ	f	5 Δόρυ, αλθ, & δούρος.	n	<i>A Merch</i>
<i>An Halberd</i>	3 Bipennis, is	f	2 Ἀμφιπέλεκυ, ἥς.	f	<i>A Shipw</i>
<i>A Bow</i>	4 Arcus, ūs	m	3 Τόξον, ὄ.	n	<i>A Passen</i>
<i>A Bow-string</i>	2 Nervus, i	m	3 Σύνδεσμος, ἰσμος	m	<i>The Flag</i>
<i>An Arrow</i>	1 Sagitta, æ	f	3 Ἴδος, ὄ.	m	<i>The Com</i>
<i>A Quiver</i>	1 Phætra, æ	f	3 Φάρετρα, ἑτας.	f	<i>The Soun</i>
<i>A Sling</i>	1 Funda, æ	f	2 Σφενδύνη, ἥς.	f	<i>The Sink</i>
<i>A Piece of Ordnance</i>	2 Tormentum, i, ma-	jus	2 Βάσανθ, ανς, μεί-	m	<i>The Carg</i>
<i>A Gun</i>	1 Bombarda, æ	f	3 Ὀργανον, ανς, πύ-	m	<i>A Sea-fi</i>
<i>A Musquet</i>	2 Sclopētum, i	n	2 Πυροβόλθ, ὄ.	m	<i>Shipwra</i>
<i>A Bullet</i>	3 Glans, dis, plumbeæ	f	2 Βάλανθ, ανς, μεί-	m	<i>A Rope</i>
<i>Match</i>	3 Fomes, itis, igniari-	us	5 Ὑπέκκαυμα, αλθ,	n	<i>A Cable</i>
<i>Gun-powder</i>	3 Pulvis, ēris, tormen-	us	5 πνευόν.	n	<i>Ballast</i>
<i>An Helmet or Head-piece</i>	1 Galea, æ f [tarius d		5 Κόρυς, υδθ.	m	<i>An Ancho</i>
<i>A Breast-plate</i>	3 Thorax, ācis	m	5 Θώραξ, ακθ.	m	<i>The Mast</i>
<i>A Buckler</i>	2 Clypeus, i	m	5 Ἀσπίς, ἰδθ.	m	<i>A Sail</i>
<i>A Shield</i>	2 Scutum, i	n	3 Ουρεός, ὄ.	m	<i>The Sail-</i>
<i>A Muster</i>	2 Armilustrium ii	n	3 Πομπή, ἥς.	m	<i>The Main-</i>
<i>Disbanding or Cashiering</i>	3 Missio, ōnis	f			<i>The Fore-</i>

S E C T I O XXXV.

Of Shipping and Navigation.

De Re Navali.

Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.

A Ship
A Man of War3 Nāvis, is
3 Nāvis, is, Bel-
lica5 Nāvς, αλθ.
3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖς
πολεμικόν.

A Mer

m	A Merchant-man	3 Nāvis, is, ōnērāria f	3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον φορπηκόν ⁿ
n	A Galley	Nāvis longa, Triremis	1 c. Τεῦρης, ε ^o , υς.
f	A Boat	1 Nāvīcūla, æ f	3 Πλοιαεῖον, ἰς. n
n	A Fisher-boat	1 Cymba, æ f	2 Κύμβη, ης. f
n	A Ferry-man	3 Portitor, ōris m	3 c. Πορθμεύς, έως. m
f	A Ferry-boat	3 Ponto, ōnis m	3 Πορθμεῖον, εἰς. n
f	A Navy	3 Classis, is f	3 Στόλ ^o , υ. m
n	A Master of a Ship	2 Nauclērus, i m	3 Ναυκληρ ^o , ἥρ. m
m	A Mariner	1 Nauta, æ m	1 Ναύτης, υ. m
m	The Pilot	3 Gubernātor, ōris m	1 Κυβερνήτης, υ. m
s.	A common Seaman	Sōcius Nāvālis.	3 Έταῖρ ^o , αἶρ, ναυτι- κός. m
s.	An Admiral	2 Archichālāssus, i m	3 Ἀρχιδάλασ ^o , υ. m
f	A Merchant	3 Mercātor, ōris m	3 Ἑμπορ ^o , ὅρ. c
n	A Shipwright	2 Naupēgus, i m	3 Ναυπηγός, υ. m
m	A Passenger	3 Vectōr, ōris m	1 Ἐπιβάτης, υ. m
m	The Flag	3 Aplustre, is n	3 Απλυστρίον, ἰς. n
f	The Compass	1 Pyxidula Nautica f	5 Πύξις, ἰδ ^o . f
mei-	The Sounding-Line	3 Bōlis, ἰdis f	5 Βολίς, ἰδ ^o . f
ra	The Sink	1 Sentina, æ f	3 Ἀντλ ^o , υ. m
pu-	The Cargo or Loading	3 ōnus, ēris n	3 Γόμος, υ. m
n	A Sea-fight	1 Naumāchia, æ f	2 Ναυμαχία, ας. f
m	Shipwreck	2 Naufragium, ii n	3 Ναυάριον, ἰς. n
me-	A Rope	3 Fūnis, is m	3 Σπάρτον, υ. n
f	A Cable	3 Rūdēns, ntis d	4 & 5 Κάλως, ω, vel ω ^o . m
d ^o	Ballast	1 Sāburra, æ f	5 Ἑρμα, ατ ^o . n
n	An Anchor	1 Anchōra, æ f	2 Ἀγκυρα, ἰεας. f
f	The Mast	2 Mālus, i m	3 Ἴς, υ. m
m	A Sail	2 Vēlum, i n	3 Ἴσιον, υ. n
m	The Sail-yard	1 Antenna, æ f	5 c. Κέρας, ατος αος υς. n
m	The Main-sail	3 Artēmon, ōris m	5 Ἀρτέμων, ωρ ^o . m
m	The Fore-sail	3 Dōlon, ōnis m	5 Δόλων, ων ^o . m
	The Mizzen-sail	2 ēpidrōmus, i n	3 Ἐπίδρυμ ^o , ὄμυ. m
	A Rower	3 Rēmex, ἰgis c	1 Ἐρέτης, υ. m
	An Oar	2 Remus, i m	2 Κώπη, ης. f
	The Decks	2 Tābūlatum Nāvis	5 Κατάστρωμα, ατ ^o . n
	The Stern	3 Puppis, is f	2 Πρύμνη, ης. f
κων.	The Stem or Prow	1 Prōra, æ f	2 Πρώρα, ας. f
	The Helm or Rudder	2 Gubernācūlum, i n	5 Ὅαξ, ακ ^o . m
	The Hull or Hulk	2 Alveus, i m	
	The Keel of a Ship	1 Cārīna, æ f	5 Τεπίς, ἰδ ^o . f

S E C T I O XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanick.

*De Artibus Libe-
ralibus & Mechanicis.*

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.

Divinity
A Divine
Philosophy
A Philosopher
Grammar
Logick
A Logician
Rhetorick
Eloquence
Musick
Harmony
A Fiddle
A Fiddle string
A Lute
A Viol
A Harp
A Pipe
A Piper
A Whistle
A Taber or Drum
Arithmetick
A Number
Astronomy
An Astronomer
Astrology
An Astrologer
A Lawyer
A Sophister
A Stage-player
A Stage
A Comedy
A Comedian
A Tragedy
A Tragedian
A History
An Historian
An Artificer or Trades-
man

1 **T**heolōgia, æ f
2 Theolōgus, m
1 Philōsōphia, æ f
2 Philōsōphus, i m
1 Grammatica, æ f
1 Lōgica, æ f
2 Lōgicus, i m
1 Rhētōrica, æ f
1 ēlōquentia, æ f
1 Mūsica, æ f
1 Harmōnia, æ f
3 Fides, dis f
1 Chorda, æ f
1 Cithāra, æ f
1 Pandūra, æ f
1 Lŷra, æ f
1 Tībia, æ f
3 Tibicen, īnis m
1 Fīstūla, æ f
2 Tŷmpānum, i n
1 Arithmētica, æ f
2 Nūmērus, i m
1 Astrōnōmia, æ f
2 Astrōnōmus, i m
1 Astrōlōgia, æ f
2 Astrōlōgus, i m
2 Jūrisconsultus, i m
1 Sōphista, æ m
3 Histrio, ōnis m
2 Theatrum, i n
1 Cōmōdia, æ f
2 Cōmīcus, i m
1 Trāgōdia, æ f
2 Trāgīcus, i m
1 Hīstōria, æ f
2 Hīstōricus, ci m
3 Artīfex, īcis m

2 **Θ**εολογία, as. f
3 Θεολόγος, m. m
2 Φιλοσοφία, as. f
3 Φιλόσοφος, ōfus. m
2 Γραμματική, ἡς. f
2 Διαλεκτική, ἡς. f
2 Διαλεκτικός, ōs. m
2 Ῥητορική, ἡς. f
5 Λογίτης, ητ. f
2 Μουσική, ἡς. f
2 Ἀρμονία, as. f
5 Χέλυσ, υ. f
2 Χορδή, ἡς. f
2 Κιθάρα, as. f
2 Πανδύρα, as. f
2 Λύρα, as. f
3 Αὐλή, ōs. m
1 Αὐλητής, ōs. m
5 Σύνεξ, γγ. f
2 Τύμπανον, άνα. n
2 Ἀριθμητική, ἡς. f
3 Ἀριθμός, ōs. m
2 Ἀστρονομία, as. f
3 Ἀστρονόμος, ōs. m
2 Ἀστρολογία, as. f
3 Ἀστρολόγος, ōs. m
3 Νμῖος, ōs. m
1 Σοφιστής, ōs. m
1 Ὑποκριτής, ōs. m
3 Θίατρον, άτρα. n
2 Κωμωδία, as. f
3 Κωμωδοποιός, ōs. m
2 Τραγωδία, as. f
3 Τραγωδοποιός, ōs. m
2 Ἰσοεῖα, as. f
3 Ἰσοεικός, ōs. m
1 Τέχνης, ōs. m

A Work.

A Work
crafts
A Farri
A Matt
A Gold
A Carpe
A Black
An Han
An Anv
A Smi
a Scr
A File
A Coope
An Ax,
A Plain
A Saw
A Wedg
A Pair
A Squa
A Ruler
A Wimb
A Stone
A Chisel
A Trow
A Paint
A Penc
A Potter
A Butch
A Cook
A Baker
A Miller
A Fuller
A Dyer
A Weav
A Loom
A Web
The War
The Woo
A Tarn
A Furr
A Tanne
A Shoem
A Cbler
A Horse
A Barbe
A Barbe

A Workman, or Handi- crafts-man	3	ōpifex, icis	c	1	Χειροτέχνης, υ.	m
A Farrier	2	Vēterinārius, ii	m	3	Κτηνίατρος, άτρου.	m
A Hammer, or Capper	2	Coastiliārius, ii	m	3	Πιλωποιός, υ.	m
A Goldsmith	3	Aurifex, icis	m	3	Χρυσουργός, υ.	m
A Carpenter	2	Fāber lignārius, iim	m	5	Τέκτων, ανθ.	m
A Blacksmith	2	Fāber ferrārius, ii	m	3	c Χαλκεύς, έως.	m
An Hammer	2	Malleus, i	m	2	Σφυρα, ας.	f
An Anvil, or Stithy	3	Incus, ūdis	f	5	Άκμων, ανθ.	m
A Smith's Vice, or a Screw	1	Cochlea, æ	f	1	Κοχλίας, υ.	m
A File	1	Līma, æ	f	2	Ψίμη, ης.	f
A Cooper	3	Viētor, ōris.	m	3	Οϊσουργός, υ.	m
An Ax, or Hatchet	3	Sēcūris, is	f	5	Πέλεκυς, έως.	m
A Plain	1	Dōlabra, æPlānūla, æf	f	3	Ξόστρον, υ.	n
A Saw	1	Serra, æ	f	2	c Πεσς, έως.	f
A Wedge	2	Cūneus, i	m	5	Σφιν, ηνός.	m
A Pair of Compasses	2	Circīnus, i	m	1	Διαβήτης, υ.	m
A Square	1	Norma, æ	f	5	Γράμω, ανθ.	c
A Ruler	1	Rēgūla, æ	f	5	Κανών, ανθ.	m
A Wimble, or Auger	1	Tērebra, æ	f	3	Τρύπανον, ανθ.	n
A Stone-Cutter	1	Lāpicīda, æ	m	3	Λατόμω, υ.	c
A Chisel, or Graving-tool	3	Celtis, is	f	5	Γλαφίον, ιυ.	n
A Trowel	1	Trulla, æ	f	3	c Γραφεύς, έως.	m
A Painter	3	Pictor, ōris	m	3	Γραφίον, ανθ.	n
A Pencil	2	Penīcillus, i	m	3	c Κεραμεύς, έως.	m
A Potter	2	Figūlus, i	m	3	Κρεμνός, υ.	m
A Butcher	2	Lānius, ii	m	3	Μαγειρω, αίρου.	m
A Cook	2	Cōquus, i	m	3	Άρτοκόπω, υ.	c
A Baker	3	Pistor, ōris	m	3	Μυλωθεός, υ.	m
A Miller	3	Mōlitor, ōris	m	3	c Γραφεύς, έως.	m
A Fuller	3	Fullo, ōnis	m	3	c Βαφύς, έως.	m
A Dyer	3	Tinctor, ōris	m	1	Ύφαντης, υ.	m
A Weaver	3	Textor, ōris	m	3	Ίσος, υ.	m
A Loom	2	Textrīnum, i	n	5	Ύψωμα, ανθ.	n
A Web	1	Tēla, æ	f	5	Στήμων, ανθ.	m
The Warp	3	Stāmen, īnis	n	2	Κορη, ης.	f
The Woof	3	Subtegmen, īnis	n			
A Tarn-windle	2	ālalbum, i	n			
A Furrier	3	Pellio, ōnis	m			
A Tanner	2	Cōriarius, ii	m	1	Βυρσοδέλης, υ.	m
A Shoemaker		Sūtōr calceārius	m	3	Υποδημαφόρος, υ.	m
A Cabler	3	Cerdo, ōnis	m	3	Σκυτοτόμω, υ.	m
A Horse-courser	2	Hippoplānus, i	m	3	Ίπποπλάω, ανθ.	m
A Barber	3	Tonsor, ōris	m	3	c Κυρεύς, έως.	m
A Barber's shop	2	Tonstrīna, æ	f	3	Κυρείον, υ.	n
	I				A Laundress	

A Laundress	3 Lotrix, icis	f	2 Πλύντρια, ias.	f
A Mountebank	Mēdicus circumfō-		1 Περὶ δόξης, ε.	m
	rāneus			
A Jugler	3 Præstigiātor, ōris	m	5 Γόης, ηῖθ.	m
A Dancer	3 Saltātor, ōris	m	1 Ὀρχηστῆς, ε.	m
A Wrestler	3 Luctātor, ōris	m	1 Παλαίστης, ε.	m
A Rope-dancer	2 Fūnambūlus, i	m	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ε.	m

S E C T I O XXXVII.

Of Time and its
Measures.De Tempore ejusq;
Mensuris.Περὶ Χρόνου ἔ τῶν
αὐτῶ μέτρων.**T**IME
Opportunity

A Season

A Year

Two Years

Four Years

Leap-Year

The Spring

The Summer

Autumn

The Winter

A Month

11 January

12 February

1 March

2 April

3 May

4 June

5 July

6 August

7th September

8 October

9 November

10 December

A Week

A Day

3 Tempus, ōris

3 Opportūnitasātis

3 Tempeſtas, ātis

2 Annus, i

2 Biennium, ii

2 Lustrum, i

2 Biſſextilis annus

3 Ver, vēris

3 Œſtas, ātis

2 Autumnus, i

3 Hyems, is

3 Mensis, is

2 Jānuārius, ii

2 Febrūārius, ii

2 Martius, ii

3 Aprilis, is

2 Maius, ii

2 Jūnius, ii

2 Jūlius, ii

2 Auguſtus, i

3 Septēber, bris

3 Octōber, bris

3 Nōvember, bris

3 Dēcember, bris

1 Septimāna, æ

5 Dies, ei, m. p.

3 Χρόνος, ε.

3 Χάρις, ε.

2 Ὀψός, ας.

3 Ἐνιαυτός, ε.

1 c Διέτης, έθ, ες. n

5 Ολυμπιάς, αδθ.

5 Ἔαρ, αρθ.

1 c Θέρθ, εθ, ες. n

2 Ὀπώζ, ας.

5 Χειμώ, ωθ.

5 Μῶ, μωός.

5 Γαυηλιών, ωνθ.

5 Ελαφιβολιων, ωνος.

5 Μενυχιών, ωνθ.

5 Θαργυλιών, ωνθ.

5 Σικεφοειών, ωθ.

5 Εκασομβαιών, ωνθ.

5 Μεταγυλιών, ωνθ.

5 Βονδεμίων, ωνθ.

5 Μαυμηνειών, ωνθ.

5 Πυαιεφίων, ωνθ.

5 Ανδεσνείων, ωνθ.

5 Πδεσνείων, ωνθ.

5 Ἐβδωδός, αδθ.

2 Ἡμέζ, ας.

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin, are more properly call'd, Menſi Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. And in Greek, Μῶ πρῶτθ, δεύτερθ, τρίτθ, τέταρτθ, & ſic deinceps.

1 Sunday

f m	1 Sunday	Dōminicus, i, vel Sōlis	Κυριακὴ, ἡ Πρώτη
m	2 Monday	Lūnæ	Δευτέρα.
m	3 Tuesday	Martis	Τετάρτη.
m	4 Wednesday	Mercūrii	Πέμπτη.
m	5 Thursday	Jovis	Παρασκευή.
	6 Friday	Vēnēris	Ἑκτὴ.
	7 Saturday	Saturni, aut Sab- bati	Ἑβδόμη, ἡ Σάβ- βάτων.
	Break of Day	2 Dīlūcūlum, i	3 Ὁρθρῆς, ἡ. m
πὺν	The Morning	1 Aurōra, æ	4 c Ἡώς, ὁ ἥ, ἔς. f
	Noon	5 Mēridies, ei	2 Μεσημβρία, ας. f
	The Afternoon	Tempus Pōmēridi- ānum	2 Δεῖλη, ἡς. f
m	The Evening	3 Vesper, ēris	3 Ἑσπερῆς, ἔρῃ. m
f. m	The Twilight	2 Crēpuscūlum, i	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ἡς. f
f	The Sun-rising	Exortus Solis	2 Ἀνατολή, ἡς. f
m	The Sun-setting	4 Occāsus, ūs	2 Δυσμὴ, ἡς. f
8s. n	A Night	3 Nox, noctis	5 Νύξ, κῆς. f
f	Midnight	Nox intempesta	3 Μεσσημέριον, ἰν. n
	Cock-crowing	2 Gallīcinium, ii	2 Ἀλεκτρυονάρια, ας. f
n	An Hour	1 Hōra. æ	2 Ὥρα, ας. f
8s. n	Half an Hour	1 Sēmihōra, æ	3 Ἡμῶριον, ἰν. n
f	A Quarter of an Hour	3 Quadrans, tis	3 Τεταρτημῶριον, ἰν. n
m	A Minute	2 Minūtum, i	
m	A Moment	2 Mōmentum, i	2 Σπῆμῆ, ὡς. f Ἀλφόν.
9. m	An Hour glass	1 Clepsydra, æ	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας. f
vos. m	A Clock	2 Hōrölögium, ii	3 Ὁρολόγιον, ἰν. n
9. m	A Sun-dial	2 Hōrölögium, Solāri- um, aut Sciōthēricum	3 Ὁρολόγιον σκιόθρι- κόν.
9. m	A Working-day	Dies, ēi, prōfestus	3 Ἀνέορῆς, ὅριον. c
9. m	An Holy-day	Dies, ēi, festus	2 Ἑορτὴ, ἡς. f
9. m	Christmas	Nātālis Christi	3 Γενέθλια, ἰων. n
9. m	Easter	3 Pascha, ātis	Πάσχα, n. indecl.
v. 9. m	Whitsontide	1 Pentēcoste, es	2 Πεντεκοστή, ἡς. f
9. m	Infancy	1 Infāntia, æ	5 Νηπιότης, ὀτηῖς. f
v. 9. m	Childhood	1 Puēritia, æ	2 Παιδεία, ἡς. f
9. m	Youth	3 Jūventus, ūtis	2 Ἡβὴ. ἡς. f
9. m	Manhood	Virilis ætas	2 Ἡλικία, ας. ἡλικία, f
9. m	Old Age	3 Sēnectus, ūtis	5 c Γήρῆς, ἁλός, αός, ὡς. n
	An Age	2 Sēcūlum, i	5 Ἀἰών, ὡν. m
	The Age of Man	3 Ætas, ātis	2 Ἡλικία, ας. f

Menſi
Septi
τέταρ

Sunda

SECTIO XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.

De Diis Gentilibus.

Περὶ Θεῶν ἑθνικῶν

H Heaven
The Sea

Hell

Time

Wisdom

Eloquence

Wine

War

Fire

Physick

Wind

Love

Mariners

Groves

Woods

Swimmers

Country-men

Riches

Gardens

Drunkards

The Morning

A Goddess

Heaven

Hell

The Sea

Mountains

Fire

Hunting

The Morning

Justice

War

Corn

Youth

Child-birth

Learning

Revenge

3 Jūpiter, Jōvis

2 Neptūnus, i

3 Plūto, ōnis

2 Sātūrnus, i

3 āpollo, īnis

2 Mercūrius, ii

2 Bacchus, i

3 Mars, tis

2 Vulcānus, i

2 Æscūlapius, ii

2 Æōlus, i

3 Cūpīdo, īnis

3 Castor, ōris

3 Pollux, ūcis

2 Faunus, i

2 Sylvānus, i

3 Palæmon, ōnis

2 Glaucus, i

3 Pan, ānis

2 Plūtus, i

2 Priāpus, i

2 Silēnus, i

2 Tīchōnus, i

1 Dea, æ

3 Jūno, ōnis

1 Prōserpīna, æ

3 Thētis, īdis

3 ōreīādes, um

1 Vēsta, æ

1 Diāna, æ

1 Aurōra, æ

1 Astræa, æ

1 Bellōna, æ

3 ēres, ēris

1 Hēbe, es

1 Lucīna, æ

1 Minerva, æ

3 Nēmēsis, is

5 Ζεύς, Ζιῶθ. m

5 Περσείδων, ὠρος. m

5 Πλάτων, ὠνθ. m

3 Κρόνθ, ς. m

5 Ἀπόλλων, ὠνθ. m

1 Ἑρμῆας, ἥς, ἐς, ῥ. m

3 Βακχος, ς. m

5 Ἄρης, εθ, & εως. m

3 Ἡφαιστος, αἰς. m

3 Ἀσκληπιός, ις. m

3 Αἰόλθ, ὀλκ. m

5 Ἔρως, ὠτθ. m

5 Κάδαρ, ρες. m

1 c Πολυδεύκης, εθ. m

3 Φαῦνθ, ς. m

3 Σὺλβανθ, ἀνκ. m

5 Παλαίμων, ὠνθ. m

3 Γλαῦκς, γλαυκκ. m

5 Παν, πανός. m

3 Πλάτθ, Πλάτε. m

3 Πρίηπθ, ἥπκ. m

3 Σιλῆνς, ῥ. m

3 Τιχωνός, ῥ. m

2 Θεά, ἄς. f

2 Ἥρα, ας. f

2 Περσεφόνη, ης. f

5 Θετίς, ιδθ. f

5 Ὀρεϊάδες, ἀδων. f

2 Ἑσία, ἱας. f

5 Ἀρτεμις, ιδθ. f

4 ε Ἥος, ὀθ, ἐς. f

2 Δίκη, ης. f

3 c Ἑνὼ, ὀθ, ῥς. f

5 Δημήτηρ, ες, & εως. f

2 Ἥβη, ης. f

2 Ἑλεσίδια, ἱας. f

2 Ἀβίων, ης. f

2 c Νέμεσις, εως. f

The Heathen Goddesses of

A

A

Alone

Another

Ancient

Bad

Barren

Base

Bitter

Boil'd

Both

Bountiful

Broad

Careful

Chast

Cheap

Cheerful

Clean

Clear

Common

Convent

Arms

Eloquence

Love

Woods

Fountains

Charity

Poets

3 Pallas, ädis
1 Suadēla, æ
3 Vēnus, ēris
3 Hāmadyādes, um
3 Nēiādes, um
1 Aglaia, æ
1 Thālia, æ
1 Euphrōsýne, es
1 Calliōpe, es
4 Clio, ūs
4 ērāto, ūs
1 Thālia, æ
1 Melpōmēne, es
1 Terpsichōrē, es
1 Euterpe, es
1 Pō ŷhymnia, æ
1 ūānia, æ

f 5 Παλλάς, ἀδῖ. f
f 4 c. Πειθᾶ, ὁθ, ὤ. f
f 2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης. f
f 5 Ἀμαδρυάδες, ων. f
f 5 Ναιάδες, ων. f
f 2 Ἀγλαίη, ης. f
f 2 Θαλία, ας. f
f 2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης. f
f 2 Καλλιόπη, ης. f
f 4 c. Κλειώ, ὁθ, ὤ. f
f 4 c. Ἑρατώ, ὁθ, ὤ. f
f 2 Θαλία, ας. f
f 2 Μελπομένη, ης. f
f 2 Τερψιχόρη, ης. f
f 2 Εὐτέρπη, ης. f
f 2 Πολυὺμνια, ἱας. f
f 2 Οὐρανία, ας. f

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

A^{Ble} All

Alone

Another

Ancient

Bad

Barren

Base

Bitter

Boil'd

Both

Bountiful

Broad

Careful

Chast

Cheap

Cheerful

Clean

Clear

Common

Concious

P^{rens} tis
Omnis, e, is
Sōlus, a, um
ālius, a, ud, ālius
Antiquus, a, um
Malus, a, um
Scērilis, e, is
Turpis, e, is
āmārus, a, um
ēlixus, a, um
Ambo, bæ, bo
Bēnignus, a, um
Lātus, a, um
Sōlicitus, a, um
Castus, a, um
Vilis, e, is
āfacer, cris, cre, aut
ālācris, cre
Mundus, a, um
Clārus, a, um
Commūnis, e, is
āvarus, a, um

c Δ ὕνατος, ἡ, ὄν.
c Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.
Μόνος, η, ον.
Ἄλλος, η, ο.
Παλαιός, ὁ, ὄν.
Κακός, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἀκαρπῶς, ον.
Αἰσχρος, ὁ, ὄν.
Πικρὸς, ὁ, ὄν.
Ἐφθός, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἄμφω, οἷν, g & d. pl.
Ἀγαθοποιός, ὄν.
Εὐρύς, ἑα, υ.
Πολυμεινῶς, ον.
Ἄσνός, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἐυανῶς, ον.
Πειραχρής, ἐς.
Καθαρὸς, ὁ, ὄν.
Λαμπρὸς, ὁ, ὄν.
Κοινός, ἡ, ὄν.
Πλειόεκτης, ἐς.

Crazy

Crafty	Vāser, fra, frum	Πανέργος, ον.	c	Lazy
Cruel	Crūdēlis, e, is	Δεινός, ἡ, όν.	c	Lean
Courteous	Cō-nis, e, is	Ευπρεσής, ον.	c	Learn
Dark	ōpācus, a, um	Σκότεινός, ἡ, όν.	c	Light
Dear	Chārus, a, um	Ἀγαπῆτος, όν.	c	Like
Deep	Prō-undus, a, um	Βαθός, εἶα, ύ.	c	Little
Delightful	Blāndus, a, um	Πεσφιλής, ές.	c	Long
Difficult	Dīversus, a, um	Διάφορος, ον.	c	Loose
Diligent	Sedūlus, a, um	Σπουδαίω, αἶα, αἶον.	c	Lowest
Diverse	Vā-ius, a, um	Ποικίλω, η, ον.	c	Lusty
Doubtful	Dūbius, a, um	Ἀμφίδωλω, ον.	c	Manifest
Drunk	Ebrius, a, um	Μέθυστος, ον.	c	Many
Dry	Siccus, a, um	Ξηρός, α, όν.	c	Meer
Dirty	Sordidus, a, um	Ῥυπαρός, α, όν.	c	Mild
Earnest	Vēhēmens, tis	Σφοδρός, α, όν.	c	Mindful
Easy	Fācilis, e, is	Ῥάδιω, ἰα, ἰον.	c	Misera
Elegant	ēēgans, tis	Φιλόκαλω, αἶα, αἶον.	c	Modest
Eloquent	Dīsertus, a, um	Λόγιω, ἰα, ἰον.	c	More
Empty	īnānis, e, is	Κενός, ἡ, όν.	c	Naked
Endued	Præditus, a, um	Ἐξω, εσα, ον.	c	Narrow
Equal	Par, is	Ἴστω, η, ον.	c	Naughty
Everlasting	Æternus, a, um	Ἀίωνα, ον.	c	Near
Faithful	Fīdus, a, um	Πιστός, ἡ, όν.	c	Neat
False	Falsus, a, um	Ψεδής, ές.	c	Necessa
Famous	Inclūtus, a, um	Ἐυδοκίμος, ον.	c	New
Fat	Pinguis, e, is	Πῖων, ον.	c	Noble
Few	Paucus, a, um	Παῦρος, α, ον.	c	None
Firm	Firmus, a, um	Βέβαιω, ον.	c	Obscure
Fit	idōneus, a, um	Ἰκανός, ἡ, όν.	c	Plain
Foreign	Extērus, a, um	Ἀλλοδαπός, ἡ, έν.	c	Pleasant
Foul	Fædus, a, um	Βδέλυκτός, ἡ, όν.	c	Plentiful
Free	Liber, ra, um	Ἐλεύθερος, έρα, ερα.	c	Poor
Fresh	Rēcens, tis	Γλυκός, εἶα, ύ.	c	Pretty
Fruitful	Fœcundus, a, um	Εὐφορῶ, ον.	c	Profitable
Full	Plēnus, a, um	Μεγές, ἡ, έν.	c	Pure
Gentle	Lēnis, e, is	Ἥπιω, ον.	c	Quick
Glad	Lætus, a, um	Εὐδύμος, ον.	c	Quick-
Godly	Pius, a, um	Εὐσεβής, ές.	c	Rare
Good	Bōnus, a, um	Ἀγαθός, ἡ, όν.	c	Rash
Great	Magnus, a, um	Μέγας, αἶα, αἶον.	c	Raw
Guilty	Reus, a, um	Ἐνοχος, ον.	c	Ready
High	Altus, a, um	Υψηλός, ἡ, όν.	c	Rebellious
Holy	Sācer, cra, um	Ἅγιω, ἰα, ἰον.	c	Ripe
Just	Iustus, a, um	Δίκαιω, αἶα, αἶον.	c	Roasted
Kind	Almus, a, um	Φερόσις, ον.	c	Round
Large	Amplus, a, um	Ἀδρής, α, όν.	c	

Lazy	Segnis, is	Νωθεὶς, ἄ, ὄν.	
Lean	Mācer, ra, crum	Ἰσχνός, ἡ, ἔν.	
Learned	Doctus, a, um	Πολυμαθής, ἔς.	c
Light	Lēvis, e, is	Ἐλαφρός, ὄν.	c
Like	Sīmīlis, e, is	Ὅμοιος, οἶα, ὄν.	c
Little	Parvus, a, um	Μικρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Long	Longus, a, um	Μακρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Loose	Laxus, a, um	Χαλάρης, ἄ, ὄν.	
Lowest	īmus, a, um	Ἐνέστατος, ἄτη, ἄτομ.	
Lusty	Vēgetus, a, um	Θαλέρης, ἄ, ὄν.	
Manifest	Mānifestus, a, um	Δῆλός, δῆλη, δῆλον.	
Many	Multus, a, um	Πόλυς, ὅλη, ὕ.	
Meer	Mērus, a, um	Ἀκράτος, ὄν.	c
Mild	Mītis, e, is	Ἥπιός, ὄν.	c
Mindful	Mēmōr, ōris	Μνήμων, ὄν.	c
Miserable	Mīser, a, um	Τάλας, αἶνα, ἄν.	
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um	Σωφρων, ὄν.	c
More	Plūres, a	Πλείονες, ὄες, καὶ πλεονα, ὄα, ὤ.	c
Naked	Nūdus, a, um	Γυμνός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Narrow	Angustus, a, um	Στενός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Naughty	Nēquam, indecl.	Πονηρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Near	Vicīnus, a, um	Γείτων, ὄν.	
Neat	Concīnnus, a, um	Ἐυεuthμός, ὄν.	c
Necessary	Nēcessārius, a, um	Ἀναγκαῖός, αἶα, αἶον.	
New	Nōvus, a, um	Νέός, α, ὄν.	
Noble	Illustis, e, is	Ἐιδόξος, ὄν.	c
None	Nullus, a, um	Ουδείς, ἔδεμία, ἔδέν.	c
Obscure	Obscūrus, a, um	Ἀδηνός, ὄν.	c
Plain	Plānus, a, um	Τεανός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Pleasant	āmēnus, a, um	Τερπνός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Plentiful	ōpīmus, a, um	Ἐυπορός, ὄν.	c
Poor	Pauper, ēris	Πτωχός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
Pretty	Bellus, a, um	Ἀσείος, αἶα, εἶον.	
Profitable	ūtīlis, e, is	Χρήσιμος, ὄν.	c
Pure	Pūrus, a, um	Καθάρης, ἄ, ὄν.	
Quick	Cītus, a, um	Ταχύς, εἶα, ὕ.	
Quick-witted	Sāgax, ācis	Ἀγχίνος, ὄν.	c
Rare	Rārus, a, um	Σπάσιος, ἰα, ἰον.	
Rash	Tēmērārius, a, um	Προτετής, ἔς.	c
Raw	Crūdus, a, um	Ὡμός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Ready	Promptus, a, um	Ἐτοιμός, ὄν.	c
Rebellious	Contumax, acis	Ἀπειθής, ἔς.	c
Ripe	Matūrus, a, um	Πέπειρος, ὄν.	c
Roasted	Affus, a, um	Ὀστός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Round	Rōtundus, a, um.	Στερογυῖός, ἡ, ὄν.	

Rud,

Lazy

Rude	Rūdis, e, is	c	Ἀπαιτός, ον.	c
Sad	Trīstis, e, is	c	Περίλυτος, ον.	c
Safe	Sōspes, itis	c	Ἀσφαλής, ἐς.	c
Salt	Salsus, a, um		Ἀλμυρός, ὄν, ἐν.	
The Same	īdem, eādem, īdem		Αὐτός, ἡ, ὁ.	
Savage	Barbārus, a, um		Βάρβαρος, ον.	c
Saucy	Pētilans, tis	c	Ἀκόματος, ον.	c
Seasonable	Opportūnus, a, um		Καίριος, ον.	c
Secret	Arcānus, a, um		Ἀπόρητος, ον.	c
Secure	Sēcūrus, a, um		Ἀκινδυνός, ον.	c
Severe	Sēverus, a, um		Ἀπότομος, ον.	c
Shamefac'd	Pūdīcus, a, um		Σεμνός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Shameless	Pīccax, ācis	c	Ἀτακτής, ἐς.	c
Sharp	ācer, cris, cre, aut, a- cris, cre	c	Δεινός, ἧα, ὄ.	
Short	Brēvis, e, is	c	Βραχύς, ἧα, ὄ.	
Sick	Āger, gra, um		Νοσῶν, ὄν.	c
Simple	Simplex, īcis		Ἀπλός, ἐς, ἀπλόι, ἡ, ἀπλόον, ὄν.	
Soft	Mollis, e, is	c	Μαλακός, ἡ, ὄν.	1
Solemn	Sōlennis, e, is	c	Ἐναυτιαῖος, α, ον.	2
Sound	Sānus, a, um		Ἰγίης, ἐς.	3
Still	Tranquillus, a, um		Νῆμερος, ἐμν. ον.	4
Strait	Arctus, a, um		Στενόχωρος, ὄν, ὄν.	5
Strong	Fortis, e, is	c	Ἰσχυρός, α, ὄν.	6
Subtil	Sōlers, extis	c	Ἐφύς, ἐς.	7
Such	Tālis, e, is	c	Τοιοῦτος, πιαύτη, τοιοῦτος.	8
Sure	Certus, a, um		Ἀτρεκής, ἐς.	9
Sweet	Dulcis, e, is	c	Ἠδύς, ἧα, ὄ.	10
Swift	Vēlox, ōcis	c	Ταχύς, ἧα, ὄ.	11
Tender	Tēner, a, um		Τέριον, ἐν.	12
Terrible	Dīrus, a, um		Ὠμός, ἡ, ὄν.	13
Thankful	Grātus, a, um		Ἐυχαίς, ἐς.	14
Thick	Crassus, a, um		Παχύς, ἧα, ὄ.	15
Thin	Grācilis, e, is	c	Λεπτός, ἡ, ὄν.	16
Torn	Lācer, ra, rum		Ῥακώδης, ἐς.	17
Treacherous	Perfīdus, a, um		Πορροποιός, ον.	18
Troublesome	Mōlestus, a, um		Ἀνίμους, α, ὄν.	19
True	Vērus, a, um		Ἀληθής, ἐς.	20
Vain	Vānus, a, um		Μάταιος, αῖα, ον.	30
Valiant	Strēnuus, a, um		Ἰφθίμιος, ἡ, ον.	40
Unsavory	Rancīdus, a, um		Δυσώδης, ἐς.	50
Utmost	Extrēmus, a, um		Ἰσχυρός, αῖτη, ον.	60
Wandering	Vāgus, a, um		Ποιυπλανής, ἐς.	70
Wanton	Lascīvus, a, um		Ἀσελγής, ἐς.	80
Weak	Dēbilis, e, is	c	Ἀσθενής, ἐς.	90

Wealth

Wealth
Weary
Wet
Wicked
Wild
Witty
Wonder
Worship
Worthy
Tearful

ADJ
of

1 C
2
3 Three
4 Four
5 Five
6 Six
7 Seven
8 Eight
9 Nine
10 Ten
11 Eleven
12 Twelve
13 Thirteen
14 Fourteen
15 Fifteen
16 Sixteen
17 Seventeen
18 Eighteen
19 Nineteen
20 Twenty
30 Thirtieth
40 Fortieth
50 Fiftieth
60 Sixtieth
70 Seventieth
80 Eightieth
90 Ninetieth

Wealthy

Weary

Wet

Wicked

Wild

Witty

Wonderful

Worshipful

Worthy

Yearly

Lōcuples, ētis.

Fellus, a, um.

Udus, a, um.

Prāvus, a, um.

Fērus, a, um.

Fācētus, a, um.

Mīrus, a, um.

Augustus, a, um.

Dignus, a, um.

Pērennis, c, is.

Πάσις, ἴα, ον.

Κάμων, ον.

Διάβροχ, ον.

Φαυλ, φαυλή, φαυλόν.

Ἀγέλ, ἴα, ον.

Εὐτεχτελ, ον.

Θαυμασός, ἴ, όν.

Σεβασός, ἴ, όν.

Ἀξί, ἴα, ον.

Ἐπίτει, ον.

SECTIO XXXIX.

ADJECTIVES

of Number.

ADJECTIVA

Numeralia.

Προσωνομαστικῆς

Ἀριθμητικῆς.

I. Cardinalia.

I. Πρωτότυπα.

1 ONE

2 TWO

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine

10 Ten

11 Eleven

12 Twelve

13 Thirteen

14 Fourteen

15 Fifteen

16 Sixteen

17 Seventeen

18 Eighteen

19 Nineteen

20 Twenty

30 Thirty

40 Forty

50 Fifty

60 Sixty

70 Seventy

80 Eighty

90 Ninety

I UNUS, a, um

II DUO, a, o

III TRES, tria

IV QUATUOR

V QUINQUE

VI SEX

VII SEPTem

VIII OCTO

IX NOVem

X DECem

XI UNDĒcim

XII DUODĒcim

XIII TRĒdĒcim

XIV QUATUORDĒcim

XV QUINDĒcim

XVI SEXDĒcim

XVII SEPTENDĒcim

XVIII DUODĒVĒginti

XIX UNDĒVĒginti

XX VĒginti

XXX TRĒginta

XL QUADRĒginta

L QUINQUĒginta

LX SEXĒginta

LXX SEPTUĒginta

LXXX OCTĒginta

XC NĒNĒginta

K

1. Eἷς, μία, ἓν

2. Δύω.

3. Τρεῖς, ἴα.

4. Τέσσαρες.

5. Πέντε.

6. Ἑξ.

7. Ἑπτά.

8. Ὀκτώ.

9. Ἐννέα.

10. Δέκα.

11. Ἑνδeka.

12. Δωδεκα.

13. Τρεκατρεῖς.

14. Τεκατέσσαρες.

15. Τεκαπέντε.

16. Ἑκαδέκα.

17. Ἑστακαδέκα.

18. Ὀκτωκαδέκα.

19. Ἐννεκαδέκα.

20. Εἴκοσι.

30. Τριακοντα.

40. Τεσσαράκοντα.

50. Πεντήκοντα.

60. Ἑξήκοντα.

70. Ἑβδομήκοντα.

80. Ὀσδούκοτα.

90. Ἑννεήκοντα.

λδο

100 One Hundred
 200 Two Hundred
 300 Three Hundred
 400 Four Hundred
 500 Five Hundred
 600 Six Hundred
 700 Seven Hundred
 800 Eight Hundred
 900 Nine Hundred
 1000 One Thousand
 2000 Two Thousand
 10000 Ten Thousand

C. Centum
 CC. Dūcenti
 CCC. Trēcenti
 CCCC. Quadringenti
 D. Quingenti
 DC. Sexcenti
 DCC. Septingenti
 DCCC. Oūingenti
 CCIO. Nongenti
 CIO. Mille
 CCIO. Bis Mille, &c.
 XCIO. Dēcies Mille

ρ'. Ἑκατόν.
 σ'. Διακόσιοι.
 τ'. Τριακόσιοι.
 υ'. Τεσσαράκοντες.
 φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
 χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
 ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.
 ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
 πί'. Ἐννεακόσιοι.
 α' Χίλιοι.
 β'. Διχίλιοι, κλ.
 μ'. Μύριοι.

II. Ordinalia.

Τακτικῶς.

First
 Second
 Third
 Fourth
 Fifth
 Sixth
 Seventh
 Eighth
 Ninth
 Tenth
 Eleventh, &c.
 Twentieth
 Thirtieth
 Fortieth
 Fiftieth
 Sixtieth
 Seventieth
 Eightieth
 Ninetieth
 Hundredth
 Two Hundredth
 Three Hundredth, &c.
 Thousandth

Primus
 Secundus
 Tertius
 Quartus
 Quintus
 Sextus
 Septimus
 Octavus
 Nonus
 Decimus
 Undecimus, &c.
 Vicesimus
 Tricesimus
 Quadragesimus
 Quinquagesimus
 Sexagesimus
 Septuagesimus
 Octogesimus
 Nonagesimus
 Centesimus
 Dicesimus
 Trecentesimus, &c.
 Millesimus

Πρῶτος.
 Δεύτερος.
 Τρίτος.
 Τέταρτος.
 Πέμπτος.
 Ἑκτος.
 Ἑβδόμτος.
 Ὀγδοτος.
 Ἐννὰτος.
 Δέκατος.
 Ἐνδέκατος.
 Εἰκοστος.
 Τριακοστος.
 Τεσσαράκοστος.
 Πεντηκοστος.
 Ἑξηκοστος.
 Ἑβδομηκοστος.
 Ὀγδοηκοστος.
 Ἐννεηκοστος.
 Ἐκατοστος.
 Διακοσιοστος.
 Τριακοσιοστος, κλ.
 Χίλιοστος.

APPENDIX

To advise
 To afford
 To affright
 To be affrighted
 To be amazed
 To anoint
 To assure
 To assuage
 To awake
 To bake
 To bark
 To be
 To beat
 To behold
 To believe
 To be benighted
 To besmear
 To bind
 To bite
 To blame
 To bless
 To blot
 To blot out
 To blow
 To boil
 To be born
 To brag
 To bray in
 To breakfast

APPENDIX

VERBORUM.

T O abound
 To adorn
 To advise
 To afford
 To affright
 To be afraid
 To be amazed
 To anoint
 To assure
 To assuage
 To awake (act.)
 To awake (neut.)

To bake
 To bark
 To be
 To beat
 To behold
 To believe
 To be benumb'd
 To besmear
 To bind
 To bite
 To blame
 To bless
 To blot
 To blot out
 To blow
 To boil
 To be born

brag
 bray in a mortar
 breakfast

2 S Cāteo, es, ui. f. c.
 1 S Orno, as, āvi.
 2 Mōneo, es, ui, itum.
 2 Præbeo, es, ui, itum.
 2 Terreo, es, ui, itum.
 2 Horreo, es, ui. f. c.
 2 Stūpeo, es, ui. f. c.
 3 Ungo, is, xi, ſum.
 2 Spondeo, es, ſponſondi.
 2 Mulceo, es, ſi, ſum.
 1 Excito, as, āvi, ātum.
 3 Expergiſcor, rectus
 Sum vel fui.
 3 Pinſo, fui, piſtum.
 1 Latro, ās, āvi, ātum,
 Sum, es, fui.
 3 Cædo, cecīdi, cæſum.
 3 Cerno, crēvi, crētum.
 3 Crēdo, dīdi, Itum.
 2 Torpeo, ui. f. c.
 3 Līno, līvi, lītum.
 1 Līgo, āvi, ātum.
 2 Mordeo, momordi.
 1 Virūpĕro, āvi, ātum.
 1 Beo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Mācūlo, āvi.
 2 Dēleo, ēvi, ētum.
 1 Flo, āvi, ātum.
 3 Cōquo, xi, ſum.
 3 Naſcor, natus ſum
 vel fui.
 1 Jaſto, as, āvi, ātum.
 3 Contundo, tūdi.
 1 Jento, āvi, ātum.

K 2

6 B Pūō, ſω, κα.
 1 c B Κοσμίω, ſω, κα.
 1 c Παρενίω, ſω, κα.
 1 c Επιχορηγίω, ſω, κα.
 1 c Φοβίω, ſω, κα.
 4 Φέλω, ξω, χα.
 1 c Θαμβίω, ſω, κα.
 6 Χείω, ſω, κα.
 3 c Πισίω, ſω, κα.
 2 Θείλω, ξω, χα.
 5 Ήγείρω, ρω, κα.
 3 c Εξυπνίω, ſω, κα.
 4 Μάωω, ξω, χα.
 1 c Τλακτίω, ſω, κα.
 Είμι.
 1 Τύπτω, ψω, φα.
 1 Βλέπω, ψω, φα.
 6 Πρ-ύω, ſω, κα.
 2 c. Ναρκώω, ſω, κα.
 1 Άλείφω, ψω, φα.
 1 c Δίω, ſω, κα.
 5 Δάκνω, ξω, κα.
 2 Ψέγω, ξω, κα.
 4 Μαχεύω, ſω, κα.
 3 c Σπιλώ.
 1 Ήξαλείφω, ψω, φα.
 1 c Πνίω, ſω, κα.
 1 c Ήψίω, ſω, κα.
 6 Φύω, ſω, κα.

1 c Κομτίω, ſω, κα.
 6 Θρωώ, ſω, κα.
 4 Αχεστιζομαι.
 To bring

To bring	Affĕro, attŭli, allātum	4 Κομίζω, σω, κτ.	to desi
To bring forth young	3 Pārio, pĕpĕri, partum	2 Τίκτω, ξω, κτ.	to despr
To bring up	1 Edūco, āvi, ātum	1 Ἐκτρέφω, ψω, φκ.	to deu
To brush	3 Verro, erri, ſum	5 Σαίρω, εῶ, κτ.	to deo
To build	3 Struo, xi, ſtum	1 c Οἰκοδομέω, σω, κτ.	to dig
To burn	3 ūo, uſſi, uſtum	6 Καίω, σω, κτ.	to dine
To bury	4 Sĕpĕlio, iſvi, pultum	1 Θάπτω, ψω, φκ.	to dip
To call	1 Voco, āvi, ātum	1 c Κλέω, σω, κτ.	to diſp
To call for	1 Poſco, pōpoſci ſ. c.	1 c Αἰτέω, σω, κτ.	to diſſ
To care	1 Cūro, āvi, ātum	4 Φερνίζω, σω, κτ.	to diu
To carry	1 Porto, āvi, ātum	4 Βασάζω, σω, κτ.	to do
To caſt	3 Jācio, jĕci, jaſtum	5 Βάλλω, βαλῶ, ηκτ.	to dra
To change	1 Mūto, āvi, ātum	4 Ἀλλάσσω, ξω, κτ.	to dra
To chaſtiſe	1 Caſtigo, āvi, ātum	2 c Ἐπιτιμάω, σω, κτ.	to dra
To cheat	3 ĕmungo, xi, ſtum	2 c Ξαπατάω, σω, κτ.	to drin
To cheriſh	2 Foveo, vi, fotum	1 Θάλλω, ψω, φκ.	to drin
To chide	1 Objurgo, āvi, ātum	4 Ἐπιπλήσσω, ξω, κτ.	to engr
To choak	1 Suffoco, āvi, ātum	2 Πνίγω, ξω, κτ.	to eſta
To claim	1 Vendico, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἰσοποιέομαι, ἴμαι.	to eſtee
To claw	3 Scalpo, ſi, ptum	2 c Κυάω, ἴσω, ἴηκτ.	to fau
To cloath	4 amicio, ui, ſtum	5 Πρεεβάλλω, λαῶ, βαληκτ.	to feed
To be cold	2 Algeo, ſi ſ. c.	3 c Πορέω, σω, κτ.	to feel
To comb	3 Peſco, xui xum	2 Πέλω, ξω, κτ. (μαι.	to fill
To comfort	1 Sōlor, ātuſſum vel fui	1 c Παρεμυθίζομαι, ἴσω.	to find
To command	2 Jūbeo, juſſi, juſſum	6 Κελεύω, σω, κτ.	to flow
To compaſs	3 Cingo, xi, ſtum	3 c Κυκλόω, σω, κτ.	to flatt
To c. ndemn	1 Damno, āvi, ātum	5 Κατακείω, νῶ, κτ.	to fold
To confute	1 Confute, āvi, atum	4 Αρασκιδάζω, σω, κτ.	to forbi
To conſume (act.)	3 Abſūmo, pſi, prum	2 Αραλίσκω, ωτω, ωκτ.	to ga:h
To conſume (neur.)	3 Tābeſco, tābui. ſ. c.	2 Τήκομαι, ἔξομαι.	to get
To convince	3 Arguo, ui, ſtum	2 Ἐρέζω, ξω, κτ.	
To cover	3 Tēgo, xi, ſtum	1 Καλύπτω, ψω, φκ.	to gna
To counſel	3 Conſūlo, ui, ſultum	6 Συμβουλεύω, σω, κτ.	to goue
To coin	3 Cūdo, di, ſum	4 Χεράω, ξω, κτ.	to grin
To crack	1 Crēpo, ui, ſtum	1 c Λακίω, σω, κτ.	to grin
To create	1 Creo, āvi, ātum	4 Κτίζω, σω, κτ.	to hana
To cry out	1 Clamo, āvi, ātum	2 c Βοάω, σω, κτ.	to hang
To curſe	1 Execror, ātuſ ſum	2 c Καταρχομαι.	to haru
To cut	3 Scindo, ſcidi, ſciſſum	5 Τέλω, νῶ, μνηκτ.	to hold
To dance	1 Salto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ὀρχέομαι, ἴμαι.	to hold
To dare	2 Audeo, auſuſ ſum	2 c Τολμάω, σω, κτ.	to hope
To defend	3 Dēfendo di, ſenſum	5 Ἀμύνω, νῶ, γκτ.	to hurt
To deſile	1 Contāmino, āvi, ātum	5 Μιαίνω, νῶ, γκτ.	to intro
To demand	1 Poſtūlo, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀπαίτιω, σω, κτ.	to keep
To deny	1 Nēgo, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀπιομαι, ἵπομαι.	to kill
To depart	1 Migro, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀποικέω, σω, κτ.	to knit

To deſin

to desire
to despise
to devise
to devour
to dig
to dine
to dip
to dispatch
to dissemble
to divide
to do
to draw out
to draw Water
to draw a Sword
to drink
to drink to
to engrave
to establish
to esteem
to favour
to feed
to feel
to fill
to find
to flow
to flatter
to fold
to forbid
to gather
to get
to gnaw
to govern
to grind
to grin
to handle
to hang
to have
to hold
to hold one's peace
to hope
to hurt
to intreat
to keep
to kill
to knit

3 Cūpio, īvi, itum
3 Sperno, sprēvi, tum
3 Commīniscor, entus
1 Vōro, āvi, atum
3 Fōdio, di, foffum
2 Prandeo, di, fum
3 Tingo, xi, etum
4 Expēdio, īvi, itum
1 Diffimūlo, āvi, atum
3 Divīdo, īfi, fum
3 āgo, ēgi, atum
3 Prōmo, pfi, ptum
4 Haurio, fi, stum
3 Stringo, xi, etum
3 Bībo, bi, bibitum
1 Prōpīno, āvi, atum
3 Sculpo, pfi, ptum
1 Fundo, āvi, atum
1 Aftīmo, āvi, atum
2 Fāveo, vi, fautum
3 Pafco, vi, pafum
1 Palpo, āvi, atum
2 Impleo, ēvi, etum
4 Invēnio, ēni, tum
3 Fluō, xi, xum
1 ādūlor, āris
1 Plīco, āvi, atum
1 Vēto, ui, vetitum.
3 Collīgo, ēgi, etum
3 ādīpīfcor, eptus fum
vel fui
3 Rōdo, fi, fum
1 Gūberno, āvi, atum
1 Mō o, ui, itum
3 Ringor, rīctus fum
1 Tractō, āvi, atum
3 Pendo, pependi, fum
2 Hābeo, ui, hābitum
2 Tēneo, ui, tentum
2 Tāceo, ui, tācītum
1 Spēro, āvi, atum
2 Nōceo, cui, nocītum
1 ōro, āyi, atum
1 Servo, āvi, atum
1 Nēco, ui, nectum
3 Necto, xui, nexum

2 Ὀρέρομαι, ἰζομαι.
1 c Καταφρονέω, σω, χα.
2 c Μηχανόμαι, ἵσομαι.
5 Καταπίνω, πίνω, ωχα.
5 Ὀρύσσω, ξω, χα.
2 c Λευσάω, σω, κα.
1 Βάπτω, ψω, φα.
c Ἀνύω, σω, χα.
5 Ὑποκείνομαι, ἔμαι.
4 Μερίζω, σω, χα.
4 Ηεάττω, ξω, χα.
6 Ἀρύω, σω, χα.
2 c Ἀντλάω, σω, χα.
2 c Σπάω, σω, χα.
5 Πίνω, πίνω, ωχα.
5 Περίω, πίνω, ωχα.
1 Ἐσκολάπτω, ψω, φα.
3 c Σταδέρω, σω, χα.
2 c Τιμάω, σω, χα.
1 c Ἐυμένεω, σω, χα.
2 Βόσκω, ἵσω, ηχα.
2 c Ψηλαφάω, σω, χα.
3 c Πηρέω, σω, χα.
2 Ἐκείνω, πίνω, κα.
1 c Ρέω, ρέω, ευκα.
6 Κολάκω, σω, κα.
2 Πλέω, ξω, κα.
6 Κωλύω, σω, κα.
5 Ἀγείρω, ρώ, κα.
5 Τυγχάνω.
2 Περιπαύω.
2 c Κυβερνάω, σω, κα.
3 Ἀλήθω, ἵσω, ηχα.
2 Βρύχω, ξω, χα.
4 Μεταχειρίζω, σω, κα.
2 c Κρίμαω, σω, κα.
4 Ἐχω, ξω, χα.
1 c Κρατέω, σω, κα.
2 c Σιωπάω, σω, κα.
4 Ἐλπίζω, σω, κα.
1 Βλάπτω, ψω, φα.
6 Δέομαι, ἵσομαι, ημαι.
4 Φυλάσσω, ξω, χα.
5 Κτείνω, εἶδω, κτεκα.
5 Εἶρω, εἶρω, εἶρηκα.

To knock
 to labour
 to laugh
 to lead
 to learn
 to lick
 to lift up
 to live
 to loosen
 to love
 to make
 to meditate
 to milk
 to mistake
 to move
 to murmur
 to mutter
 to obey
 to offend
 to open
 to paint
 to pant
 to patch
 to pay
 to pierce
 to perceive
 to permit
 to persuade
 to play
 to please
 to plow
 to pluck
 to pour
 to prate
 to press
 to prick
 to prove
 to provide
 to provoke
 to punish
 to put off
 to rain
 to read
 to rejoice
 to return
 to roast

1 Pulso, āvi, ātum
 1 Lābōro, āvi, ātum
 2 Rīdeo, si, sum.
 3 Dūco, xi, ctum
 3 Disco, didīci f. c.
 3 Lambo, bi f. c.
 3 Tollo, sustūli, sublatū
 3 Vīvo, xi, ctum
 3 Solvo, vi sōlutum
 1 āmo, āvi, ātum
 3 Fācio, ēci, factum
 1 Mēditor, āris
 2 Mulgeo, xi, tum
 1 Erro, āvi, ātum
 2 Mōveo vi, tum
 3 Frēmo, ui, itum
 4 Mūtio, īvi f. c.
 2 Pāreo, ui, paritum
 3 Offendo, di, sum
 4 Apērio, ui, tum
 3 Pingo, xi, ctum
 1 Pālpito, āvi, ātum
 4 Sarcio, īvi, fartum
 3 Exsolvo, vi, sōlutum
 1 Pēnetro, āvi, ātum
 4 Sentio, si, sum
 3 Sīno, sīvi, situm
 2 Suadeo, si, sum
 3 Lūdo, si, sum
 2 Plāceo, ui, itum
 1 āro, āvi, ātum
 3 Vello, vulsi, sum
 3 Fundo, ūdi, sum
 4 Garrio, īvi, itum
 3 Prēmo, ssi, sum
 3 Pungo, pūpūgi, ctum
 1 Prōbo, āvi, ātum
 1 Pāro, āvi, ātum
 3 Lācesso, īvi, itum
 3 Plecto, xi, xum
 3 Exuo, ui, ūtum
 3 Pluo, ui, ūtum
 3 Lēgo, gi, ctum. [fui.
 2 Gaudeo, vīsus sum vel
 4 Rēdeo, īvi, itum
 2 Torreo, ui, tostum

6 Κρέω, σω, κα.
 1 c. Πονέω, σω, κα.
 2 c. Τελέω, σω, κα.
 2 Ἄγω, ξω, χα.
 4 Μανθάνω, ἵσσομαι.
 2 Λέγω, ξω, χα.
 5 Αἰρώ, ἀρώ, ἥκα.
 2 c. Ζάω, ἥσω, ἥκα.
 6 Λύω, σω, κα.
 2 c. Ἐξάω, ἀσω, ἀνα.
 1 c. Ποίω, σω, ἥκα.
 2 c. Μελετάω, σω, κα.
 2 Ἀιέλω, ξω, χα.
 1 c. Πλανέομαι, ἵσσομαι.
 1 c. Κινέω, σω, κα.
 4 Φυάττομαι, ξωμαι.
 4 Τρύζω, σω, κα.
 1 c. Πειθακίω, σω, κα.
 6 Πεσθνύω, σω, κα.
 2 Ἀνοίγω, ξω, ἐώχα.
 1 Γερίω, ψω, φα.
 5 Ἀσπαίω, ρω, κα.
 5 Ἀκίωμαι, σωμαί.
 6 Ἀποτίω, σω, κα.
 5 Διαπείρω, ρω, κα.
 5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ἵσσομαι.
 2 c. Ἐδω, ἐίσω, ἔακα.
 3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.
 4 Παίζω, ξω, δε σω, κα.
 1 c. Ἐπαρесьω, σω, κα.
 3 c. Ἀεζω, σω, κα.
 5 Τίλλω, τιλώ, κα.
 1 c. Χέω, ἔσω, ἐίσω, εἴσω.
 1 c. Ἀδολεσκέω, σω, κα.
 4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
 1 c. Κεντέω, σω, κα.
 4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
 5 Στέλλω, λω, λκα.
 4 Ἐρεθίζω, σω, κα.
 1 c. Τιμωρέω, σω, κα.
 6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα.
 6 ὕω, σω, κα.
 2 Ἀναμνέσκω, σω, ἡκα.
 5 Χαίρω, ρω, κα.
 1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
 1 c. Ὀπτάω, σω, κα.

to rob
 to rub
 to rule
 to run
 to sail
 to satiate
 to scathe
 to scrawl
 to search
 to see
 to seek
 to sell
 to send
 to separate
 to serve
 to shave
 to shine
 to shut
 to be sick
 to be silent
 to sing
 to sin
 to sleep
 to smell
 to sneeze
 to sob
 to speak
 to spin
 to sprinkle
 to stay
 to steal
 to step
 to stink
 to stir up
 to strike
 to be strong
 to study
 to suck
 to sup
 to sup up
 to swear
 to sweat
 to swell
 to swim
 to take

to rob
to rub
to rule
to run
to sail
to satiate
to scatter
to scratch
to search
to see
to seek
to sell
to send
to separate
to serve
to shave
to shine
to shut
to be sick
to be silent
to sing
to sin
to sleep
to smell
to sneeze
to sob
to speak
to spit
to spin
to sprinkle
to stay
to steal
to step
to sink
to stir up
to strike
to be strong
to study
to suck
to sup
to sup up
to swear
to sweat
to swell
to swim
to take

1 Spolio, āvi, ātum
1 Frico, ui, frictum
3 Rēgo, xi, ctum
3 Curro, cucurri, sum
1 Nāvigo, āvi, ātum
1 Sātio, āvi, ātum
1 Disſipo, āvi, ātum
3 Scābo, i. f. c. [fui.
1 Scrutor, ātus sum vel
2 Video, di, visum
3 Quæro, ſivi, ſitum
3 Vendo, dīdi, itum
3 Mitto, ſi, miſſum
1 Sēpāro, āvi, ātum
4 Servio, īvi, itum
3 Rādo, ſi, ſum
2 Fulgeo, ſi f. c.
3 Claudio, ſi, ſum
1 Agrōto, āvi f. c.
2 Sileo, ui f. c.
3 Cāno, cēcīni, tum
1 Pecco, āvi, ātum
4 Dormio, īvi, itum
2 Ōleo, ui, itum
1 Sternuto, āvi
4 Singultio, īvi, tum
3 Lōquor, ēris, vel ēre
1 Screo, āvi, ātum
2 Neo, nēvi, ctum
3 Spargo, ſi, ſum
2 Māneo, ſi, ſum
1 Fūror, āris vel āre
3 Grādior, gressus ſum
2 Fœteo, ui f. c.
2 Cieo, vi, ctum
3 Percutio, cuſſi, ſum
2 Vāleo, ui, itum
2 Stūdeo, ui f. c.
3 Sūgo, xi, ctum
1 Coeno, āvi, ātum
2 Sorbeo, pſi, ptum
1 Jūro, āvi, ātum
1 Sūdo, āvi, ātum
2 Tūmeo, ui f.
1 Nāto, āvi, ātum
3 Cāpio, cēpi, captum

1 c Λοπιδύτω, σω.
2 Ψήλω, σω, κα.
2 Ἀγχῶ, ξ-, χα.
2 Τεχῶ, θεξω
1 c Πάτω, σω, κα.
1 c Κορέω, σω, κα.
2 c Σκηδάω, σω, κα.
4 Εγζῶ, σω, κα.
2 c Ἐρδύω, σω, κα.
2 c Ὀρεω, άσω, κα.
1 c Ζητέω, σω, κα.
1 c Πολέω, σω, κα.
1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.
6 Διγείω, σω, κα.
1 c Ξέω, έσω, ηκα.
2 Λάμπ-, ψω, φα.
6 Κλείω, σω, κα.
1 c Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 c Σιγῶ, σω, κα.
3 Ἀσιδῶ, δείσω, έικα.
5 Ἀμαρτάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
3 Καθεύδω, ήσω, ηκα.
4 Ὀζω, όήσω, ηκα.
5 Πταίω, ρῶ, ρκα.
4 Λύζω, ξω, χα.
1 c Λαλέω, σω, κα.
6 Πτέω, σω, κα.
3 Νήδω, σω, κα.
4 Πάτω, σω, κα.
5 Μένω, νῶ, μεμένηκα.
1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.
5 Βαίω, ήσμαι, κα.
1 c Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.
5 Ὀρίω, νῶ.
6 Πάτω, σω, κα.
6 Ἰχία, σω, κα.
4 Σπενδίζω, σω, κα.
4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.
1 c Δειπνέω, σω, κα.
1 c Ἐπιρρέφω, σω, κα.
6 Ὀμνῶ, σω, κα.
3 c Ἰσείω, σω, κα.
5 Οἰδάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
2 c Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.
5 Λαμβάνω, ήσμαι.

to tame
 to tarry
 to taste
 to teach
 to think
 to thirst
 to threaten
 to throw down
 to thrust
 to thunder
 to touch
 to tread on
 to tremble
 to try
 to turn
 to tie
 to vex
 to view
 to vomit
 to vom
 to urge
 to use
 to walk
 to want (neut.)
 to be warm (neut.)
 to wash
 to water
 to weary
 to weep
 to weigh
 to whet
 to be willing
 to be wise
 to wish
 to wonder
 to wrest
 to write
 to yield

1 Dōmo, ui, itum
 1 Mōror, āris vel āre
 1 Gusto, āvi, ātum
 2 Dōceo, ui, ātum
 1 Cōgito, āvi, ātum
 4 Sītio, īvi, itum. [fui.
 1 Mīnor, ātus sum vel
 3 Sterno, āvi, stratum
 3 Trūdo, si, sum
 1 Tōno, ui, itum
 3 Tango, tēgi, ātum
 1 Calco, āvi, ātum
 3 Trēmo, ui f. c.
 1 Tentō, āvi, ātum
 3 Verō, ti, sum
 3 Stringo, xi, ātum
 3 Ango, xi f. c.
 2 Lustro, āvi, ātum
 3 Vōmo, ui, itum
 2 Vōveo, vi, vōtum
 2 Urgeo, si, sum
 3 ūtor, ēris, ūsus sum
 1 Ambūlo, āvi, ātum
 2 Cāreo, ui, itum
 2 Tēpeo, ui f. c.
 1 Lavo, vi, lautum
 1 Rīgo, āvi, ātum
 1 Fātigo, āvi, ātum
 2 Fleo, ēvi, ētum
 1 Libro, āvi, ātum
 3 ācuo, ui, utum
 Vōlo, vis f. c.
 3 Sāpio, īvi, itum
 1 Opto, āvi, ātum
 1 Mīror, āris, ātus sum
 2 Torquēo, si, sum
 3 Scribo, pfi, prum
 3 Cēdo, fli, cessum

6 Τιδαστεύω, σω, κα.
 4 Χερνίζω, σω, κα.
 6 Γεύω, σω, κα. [χα.
 2 Διδάσκω, δεδέδα-
 1 c 'Εννοέω, σω, κα.
 2 c Διψάω, σω, κα.
 1 c 'Απειλέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Στορέω, σω, κα.
 1 c 'Ωδίζω, σω, κα.
 2 c Βεγντάω, σω, κα.
 1 'Απθίμαι, θίμαι.
 1 c Πατέω, σω, κα.
 5 Τρέμω, ω, κα.
 2 c Περιέρμαι, ήτοιμαι.
 1 Τρέπω, ψω, τέτρεφα.
 2 Σφέζω, ξω, χα.
 1 c Βροκλέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Σκοπέω, σω, κα.
 1 c 'Ευείω, σω, κα.
 2 Εύχομαι, ήμαι.
 2 'Επείρω, ξω, χα.
 2 c Χερσμαι, ήσμαι.
 1 c Περιπατέω, σω, κα.
 4 Χρήζω, σω, κα.
 5 Χλιαίνομαι, ήμαι.
 6 Λέω, σω, κα.
 2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
 5 Τείρω, ρω, ρκα.
 6 Κλαίω, σω, κα.
 4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα.
 2 Θήγω, ξω, χα.
 5 Βέλομαι, ήσμαι, ήμαι.
 1 c Φερνέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Ποδέω, σω, κα.
 4 Θρυμάζω, σω, κα.
 3 c Στεφελόω, σω, κα.
 2 Γεγίρω, ψω, φα.
 2 Είπω, ξω, χα.

SENTEN-

SENTENCES, partly
Proverbial, and partly
Phraseological.

- 1 **W**ELL begun, is half done.
- 2 Begin, go on, and end with God.
- 3 A Word to the Wise.
- 4 He that hateth Instruction is brutish.
- 5 Wisdom is better than Riches.
- 6 Learning is no Burthen.
- 7 A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.
- 8 No Sweat, no Sweet; No Pains, no Gains.
- 9 Beauty is a fading Blossom.
- 10 Money oft causes Misery.
- 11 Pleasure leaves a Sting behind it.
- 12 Youth is Vanity.
- 13 Virtue is lasting.
- 14 'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.
- 15 The Blessing is promised to the Diligent.
- 16 Success crowns the Industrious.
- 17 Humility is the Way to Honour.
- 18 Wise Men love Solitude.
- 19 Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.
- 20 Think twice before thou speakest once;
- 21 And thou wilt speak twice the better for it.
- 22 Silence and Retirement are two excellent Things.
- 23 Keep thy Tongue from Evil.
- 24 He takes no Delight in Talking.
- 25 Where the Stream is stillest, the Water is deepest.

SENTENTIÆ, partim
Proverbiales, partim Phra-
seologica.

- D**imidium facti, qui benè cœpit, habet. *Hor.*
Deo initium, progressum, & exitum refer.
Dictum Sapienti sat est.
Consilii alienus obbruit.
Præstat opes sapientia.
Sarcina laturo nunquam doctrina putanda est. *Clar.*
Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus.
— Nil sine magno
Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. *Hor.*
Forma bonum fragile. *Ovid.*
— Què nummus perduxit avaros?
— Nocet empta dolore voluptas.
Horat.
Flos juventutis quàm citissime perit.
Æternum virtus est duratura per ævum. *Clar.*
Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui vivit
Manus sedulorum ditat.
Certanti dabitur.
Via virtutis, est via honoris.
Secum habitant sapientes.
Musis inimica turba.
Sæpius revolve, quod semel evol-
veris;
Et verba cadent in sententias.
Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?
— Fugiat tua turpia lingua.
Ingrata est illi Garrulitas.
Qua flumen placidum est, forsan
latet altius unda. *Cato.*

- 26 *It happened worse than I expected.* Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
 27 *The Man is broke.* Suas conturbavit Fortunas.
 28 *He is run out of all.* Dilapidavit omnia.
 29 *Not able to pay any thing.* Solvendo non est.
 30 *'Tis a Plot amongst them.* Rem de compacto gerunt.
 31 *The Project is spoiled.* Consilia opprimuntur.
 32 *His Blood was up.* Excanduit ira.
 33 *It touched his Copy-hold.* Res sua agebatur.
 34 *He hath cheated his Creditors.* Decoxit Creditoribus.
 35 *He knows not which way to turn himself.* —Nec quid fugiatve petatve invenit. *Ovid.*
 36 *The Man is at his Wit's End.* —Ambiguus ars stupet ipsa malis. *Ovid.*
 37 *The Business goes on ill.* Male procedit opus.
 38 *Times were never worse.* —Fugere pudor, verumque, fidesque. *Ovid.*
 39 *Times, we hope, will mend.* Speramus, toto surget gens aurea mundo. *Clar.*
 40 *At present 'tis to little Purpose to expect it.* Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque tuæ! *Clar.*
 41 *When Men are better, the Times will be better.* ---Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. *Virg.*
 42 *Reformation will make a new World.* Orbe reformato, terras Astræa reviset. *Clar.*
 43 *Every Man amend One.* Abjiciat vitæ crimina quisque suæ.
 44 *Of Idleness comes no Good.* Ex otio vitium.
 45 *Idle Persons are publick Nuisances.* Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. *Clar.*
 46 *Honest Labour brings sweet Profit.* Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
 47 *He talks much, and does but little.* Quod auribus diminutum est. Lingua pensat.
 48 *The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers.* Non verbis sed factis opus est.
 49 *Leave your Talking.* Favete Linguis.
 50 *Why do ye fill our Ears with Din?* Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
 51 *'Tis the common Town Talk.* Omnibus est in ore.
 52 *He is a great Newsmonger.* Rumores omnes & concionum ventos colligere consuevit.
 53 *'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing.* Rem miseram narras.
 54 *It is not in my Power to help it.* In manu non est meâ.
 55 *Is there any help for it?* Quid ostendis remedii?
 56 *Help came in, when Hope was gone.* Pereunti jam fere præsentaneam adferebat opem.
 57 *I'll do this Jobb for thee.* Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
 58 *Let me know thy Mind.* Me certiozem facito.

59 My
 60 Our
 with
 61 Tim
 62 Tim
 good
 63 No
 64 Eve
 65 Tak
 66 Tim
 Leisu
 67 Dela
 68 Tim
 play.
 69 Time
 70 Be n
 71 Late
 72 But
 73 Turn
 74 Nip
 75 Physi
 the Di
 76 Vertu
 77 Sin i
 the W
 78 Man
 79 Salva
 80 Silenc
 81 Patien
 82 No Cr
 83 Patien
 Sore.
 84 Anger
 chief.
 85 What
 turn to
 86 Angry
 87 'Tis a
 Anger.
 88 A Ma
 Temper.

- 59 My Mind is changed.
 60 Our Minds are apt to rise and fall
 with our States and Conditions.
 61 Time is very precious.
 62 Time well spent will turn to a
 good Account.
 63 No Time ours but the present.
 64 Every Man hath his Time.
 65 Take Time while Time serves.
 66 Time and Tide tarry no Man's
 Leisure.
 67 Delays are dangerous.
 68 Time will away, whether work or
 play.
 69 Time cannot be recalled.
 70 Be wise betimes.
 71 Late Repentance is seldom true.
 72 But better repent late than never.
 73 Turn over a new Leaf.
 74 Nip Sin in the Bud.
 75 Physick may come too late, when
 the Disease has gotten Head.
 76 Vertue is the only Nobility.
 77 Sin is the heaviest Burthen in
 the World.
 78 Man's Destruction is of himself.
 79 Salvation is of God alone.
 80 Silence is the first Step to Wisdom.
 81 Patient Men win the Day.
 82 No Cross, no Crown.
 83 Patience is a Plaister for every
 Sore.
 84 Anger's the Cause of much Mis-
 chief.
 85 What's done in thine Anger, will
 turn to thy Shame at last.
 86 Angry Men never want Woe.
 87 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome
 Anger.
 88 A Man of a meek and gentle
 Temper.

Non stat Sententia.
 Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese,
 ita magni ac humiles fumus.
 Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*
 Bonas horas bene collocare, &
 utile & jucundum est.
 Quid est futurum cras fuge quæ-
 rere. *Hor.*
 Stat sua cuique dies.
 Carpe diem. *Hor.*
 Atque in se sua per vestigia volvi-
 tur annus. *Virg.*
 —Fert mora sæpe periculum.
 —Sensum dilabitur hora.
 —Post est occasio calva. *Cato.*
 A teneris annis memento sapere.
 Sera pœnitentia raro vera.
 Satiùs autem serò, quam nunquam,
 sapere.
 Ad salubriora consilia animum
 appelle.
 Principiis obsta. *Ovid.*
 —Serò Medicina paratur, Cum,
 mala per longas invaluere moras.
 —Nobilitas sola est atque [Ovid.
 unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*
 Peccato gravius non reperitur
 onus.
 Ipse sibi perniciēs maxima.
 In solo Deo salus.
 Ni fileas, non sapias.
 Virtus dum patitur, vincit.
 Non est è terris mollis ad astra
 via. *Sen.*
 In re malâ animo si bono utare
 juvat.
 Præceps ira omnia miscet. *Char.*
 Iracunde commissum, dedecus.
 Impedit ira Animum. *Cato.*
 Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem
 superat maximum.
 Mitissimi ingenii vir.

- 89 *As meek as a Lamb.*
 90 *Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.*
 91 *Do as thou wouldest be done to.*
 92 *Hear with both Ears, and then judge.*
 93 *Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.*
 94 *A corrupt Breath staineth a clear Glass.*
 95 *When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.*
 96 *Every one has something to bring him to his End.*
 97 *This Life is uncertain.*
 98 *Nothing surer than Death.*
 99 *Young Men die as well as Old.*
 100 *He that lives holily, shall die happily.*
 101 *Look before you leap.*
 102 *Charity begins at home.*
 103 *One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.*
 104 *Little said is soon amended.*
 105 *Many Hands make light Work.*
 106 *Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.*
 107 *As you brew, so you must bake.*
 108 *You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.*
 109 *If one won't, another will.*
 110 *'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.*
 111 *Harm watch, Harm catch.*
 112 *No Pains, no Profit.*
 113 *Naught's ne'er in Danger.*
 114 *Where Nought's to be had, the King must loose his Right.*

Quò major, è placabilior.
 Animi clementia custos.
 Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.
 Auditâ utrâque parte, judica.
 Nemo innocens, si accusâsse sufficit.
 Cælum non animum mutant, qui trans mare currunt. *Hor.*
 Mortui non mordent.
 Contra vim mortis non est Medicamen in hortis.
 Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendentia filo. *Ovid.*
 Lex universa, nasci & mori.
 Mistâ fenum ac juvenum densantur funera. *Hor.*
 Non misere quisquam, qui bene vixit, obit.
 Galeatum sero duelli Pœnitet.
 Proximus sum egomet mihi.
 Spem pretio non emam.
 Nulli tacuisse nocet.
 Multerum manibus grande levatur onus.
 Incidit in Scyllam, qui vult vitare Charybdim.
 Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.
 Annosa vulpes non capitur laqueo.
 Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.
 Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.
 —Non est lex justior illâ, Quam necis artifices arte perire suâ.
 Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.
 Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.
 Ex nihilo, nihil fit.

- 115 Too much of one Thing's good for nothing. Ridetur chorda qui semper oberrat eadem.
- 116 A Man thinks his own Geese Swans. Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.
- 117 To carry Coals to Newcastle. Alcinoë poma dare.
- 118 To reckon ones Chickens before they are hatch'd. Ante victoriam canis triumphum.
- 119 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings. Non si male nunc, & olim erit.
- 120 Let not the Cöbler go beyond his Last. Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.
- 121 What can't be cur'd must be incur'd. Levius fit patientia, quicquid corrigere est nefas.
- 122 Cut your Cloak according to your Cloth. Si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis.
- 123 After Death the Doctor. Post bellum auxilium.
- 124 You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth. Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.
- 125 Enough's as good as a Feast. Satis est quod sufficit.
- 126 Every Bean has its Black. Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.
- 127 Fair Words butter no Parsnips. Re opitulandum non verbis.
- 128 You can't fare well, but you must cry Roast-meat. Sorex suo perit indicio.
- 129 Fat Paunches make lean Pates. Pinguis venter reddit sensum tenuem.
- 130 Birds of a Feather will flock together. Pares cum paribus facillime congregantur.
- 131 Friends may meet but Mountains never. Mons cum monte non miscetur.
- 131 'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun shines. Non semper erunt Saturnalia.
- 132 You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market. Tibi ad restim res rediit.
- 134 Home is Home be it never so homely. Domus amica, Domus optima.
- 135 I'll win the Horse, or lose the Saddle. Aut Cæsar, aut nullus.
- 136 If it were not for Hope the Heart would burst. Dum spiro spero.
- 137 He knows on which Side his Bread's butter'd. Non sibi vult male.
- 138 I know him not, should I meet him in my Dish. Albus an ater sit nescio.
- 139 A Lark is better than a Kite. Inest sua gratia parvis.
- 140 Blind Men can't judge of Colours. Quid Cæco cum speculo.
- 141 Great Cry, and little Wool. Briareus appareat esse, cura sit lepus.

- 142 *Who so bold as blind Bayard?* Inscitia confidentiam parit.
 143 *A burnt Child dreads the Fire.* Ictus Piscator sapit.
 144 *'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money.* Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
 145 *Threatned Men live long.* Tela prævisa minus feriunt.
 146 *The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still.* Ille ego qui quondam.
 147 *A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser.* Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omnia dici.
 148 *When the Steed's stol'n, you shut the Stable-Door.* Serò sapiunt Phryges.
 149 *What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh* Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.
 150 *To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound.* Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerit.
 151 *Use makes Perfectness.* Usus promptos facit.
 152 *A great deal of Business, and nothing to do.* Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
 153 *As mad as a March Hare.* Fœnum habet in cornu.
 154 *'Tis ill meddling with Edge-tools.* Noli leonem excitare.
 155 *Much would have more.* Crescit amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
 156 *To Morrow is a new Day.* Qui hodie non est, cras erit.
 157 *Nothing venture, nothing have.* Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
 158 *One can't do too Things at once.* Simul flare & forbere haud facile est.
 159 *'Tis Money makes the Man.* Habes habebis.
 160 *Between two Stools, down falls the Dish.* Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
 161 *He has met with his Match.* Cum Bytho Bacchius.
 162 *Ill-gotten Goods never thrive.* Male parta, male dilabuntur.
 163 *Half a Loaf is better than no Bread.* I, modo venate leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.
 164 *To look one way, and row another.* Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vivunt.
 165 *Many a little makes a mickle.* Ex grano fit acervus.
 166 *Many Men, many Minds.* Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.
 167 *He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer.* Ab equis ad asinos.
 168 *All is not Gold that glisters.* Fronti nulla fides.
 169 *All's well that ends well.* Exitus acta probat.

For the
here
with

Nom. ka
Gen. huf
Dat. huic
Accus. h
Voc. O
Abl. ab h

used with
Through
Also, Th

A
Adria
tick S
Antæ,
sepia
Anten
Antia
Apina
Aræ,
Scæ.
Argut
Sayin
athena
in Gr
Baia,
nia.
Bland
Bëvil

For

For the Ease and Benefit of young Learners, I have here set down the *Five Declensions of Nouns Substantives*, with Examples of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.

I. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. <i>hæc Schola</i> , a School.	Nom. <i>hæ Scholæ</i> , Schools.
Gen. <i>hujus Scholæ</i> , of a School.	Gen. <i>harum Scholarum</i> , of Schools.
Dat. <i>huic Scholæ</i> , to a School.	Dat. <i>his Scholis</i> , to Schools.
Accus. <i>hanc Scholam</i> , the School.	Accus. <i>has Scholas</i> , the Schools.
Voc. O <i>Schola</i> . O School.	Voc. O <i>Scholæ</i> , O Schools.
Abl. <i>ab hac Scholâ</i> , from a School.	Abl. <i>ab his Scholis</i> , from Schools.

Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, For, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs; as, In, With, Through, For, Of, From, Out of, By, After, Under, Concerning, &c. Also, Than, after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

A <i>Dria</i> , five <i>Hadria</i> , æ; <i>A City of Picenum in Italy</i> .	<i>f</i> <i>Calendæ</i> , ærum; <i>the Calends, or First of every Month.</i> f. c.
<i>Adria</i> , five <i>Hadria</i> , æ; <i>the Adriatick Sea, or Gulf of Venice</i> , p. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Cholæra</i> , æ; <i>Choler, or one of the four Humours in Man's Body.</i> p. c.
<i>Antæ</i> , ærum; <i>Jambes of a Door</i> p.	<i>f</i> <i>Clitellæ</i> , ærum; <i>a Pannel, or Pack Saddle.</i> f. c.
<i>Antenna</i> , æ; <i>the Sail-yard.</i>	<i>m</i> <i>Cômēta</i> , } æ; <i>a Comet, or Blazing-star.</i>
<i>Antiæ</i> , ærum; <i>the Fore-locks.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Cōpiæ</i> , ærum; <i>Forces.</i> Cōpia, <i>An Army.</i> <i>Tullius.</i>
<i>Apinæ</i> , ærum; <i>Trifles.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Culpa</i> , æ; <i>a Fault.</i>
<i>Aræ</i> , ærum; <i>certain Rocks in the Sea.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Cūnæ</i> , ærum; <i>a Cradle.</i> f. c.
<i>Argūtæ</i> , ærum; <i>sharp or witty Sayings.</i> f. c.	<i>d</i> <i>Dāma</i> , æ; <i>a Fallow-Deer.</i> <i>A Buck or Doe.</i>
<i>Āthēnæ</i> , ærum; <i>the City Athens in Greece.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Decimæ</i> , ærum; <i>Tithes.</i> <i>Decimam.</i> <i>Cicero.</i>
<i>Baiæ</i> , ærum; <i>a City of Campania.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Dica</i> , am, as; <i>a Process, Cause, or Action at Law.</i> <i>ATriptote.</i>
<i>Blanditiæ</i> , ærum; <i>flattering Words.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Diligentiæ</i> , æ; <i>Diligence.</i> p. c.
<i>Bēvillæ</i> , ærum; <i>a Town of Italy.</i> f. c.	<i>m</i> <i>Dīmāchæ</i> , ærum; <i>Dragons.</i> f. c.

f *Ditræ*

- f* Diræ, ārum; Curses; also the *f. c.*
Furies.
f Divitiæ, ārum; Riches. *f. c.*
f ĕpitrōme, es } an Abridgment, Bre-
 ĕpitōma, æ } viary or Epitomy.
f Excubiæ, ārum; Watch and *f. c.*
 Ward.
f Exequiæ, ārum; Funerals for the *f. c.*
 Dead.
f Exquilæ, ārum; an Hill at *f. c.*
 Rome.
f Exūviæ, ārum; Spoils from En- *f. c.*
 mies.
f Fācetiæ, ārum; Railery, or Re- *f. c.*
 partee.
 But we meet with Facetia in Gellius
 and Apuleius.
f Fāma, æ; Fame or Report. *p. c.*
f Fēriæ, ārum; Holy-days so called. *f. c.*
f Fortunæ, ārum; Riches. *f. c.*
f Fūga, æ; Flight.
f Gallia, æ; France.
f Gāza, æ; Wealth or Treasure.
f Gerræ, ārum; Hurdles or Shields *f. c.*
 made of Twigs; also Toys.
f Gēna, æ; a Cheek.
f Gingiva, æ; the Gum.
f Glōria, æ; Glory.
f Græcia, æ; Greece, a Country *p. c.*
 so called.
f Gratia, ārum; the Graces so cal- *p. c.*
 led.
f Ida, æ; an Hill near Troy.
f Indūciæ, ārum, a Truce. *f. c.*
f Indūviæ, ārum; Cloaths to put *f. c.*
 on.
f Infēriæ, ārum; Sacrifices to hea- *f. c.*
 thenish infernal Spirits..
f Infīcias, Acc. pl. a Denyal; a *p. c.*
 Monoptote
f Inertia, æ; Ignorance, Sloth. *p. c.*
f Inimicitia, æ; but more usually *f. c.*
 the Plural, inimicitia, ārum;
 Enmity.
f Injustitia, æ; Injustice. *p. c.*
- f* Insidiæ, ārum; a lying in wait *f. c.*
f Invidia, æ; Envy. *p. c.*
f Iustitia, æ; Justice. *p. c.*
f Lātebra, æ; an hiding Place, a *f. c.*
 lurking Hole.
f Lītēræ, ārum; a Letter or Epistle *f. c.*
 The Poets use Litera sometimes for
 an Epistle.
m Lānista, æ; a Master of De- *f. c.*
 fence.
m Lixa, æ; a Scullion.
f Lūsitania, æ; Portugal.
f Lūtētia, æ; the City Paris in *p. c.*
 France.
f Mānūbiæ, ārum; Spoils taken in *f. c.*
 War.
f Mēda, æ; a Fault.
f Minæ, ārum; Threatnings. *f. c.*
f Minūcia, æ; a Mite.
f Mūsa, æ; a Song.
f Nēnia, æ; a funeral Song
f Nōnæ, ārum; the Nones of the *f. c.*
 Month.
f Nugæ, ārum; Trifles. *f. c.*
f Nundinæ, ārum; a Fair. *f. c.*
f Nuptiæ, ārum; a Marriage. *f. c.*
f Offūciæ, ārum; Cheats, Jug- *f. c.*
 gles.
f ōpētæ, ārum; Workmen or La- *f. c.*
 bourers. Opera. Horat.
f Ostrea, æ; an Oyster.
f Pālea, æ; Chaff.
f Panthēra, æ; a Panther.
f Phālēræ, ārum; Horse-trappings. *f. c.*
f Plagæ, ārum; Nets. *f. c.*
m Planeta, æ; a Planet.
f Pigritia, æ; Sloth. *p. c.*
f Pituīta, æ; Phlegm: or Pituīta *p. c.*
f Præstigiæ, ārum; Deceits, De- *f. c.*
 lusions.
f Prīmītiæ, ārum; First-Fruits. *f. c.*
f Pūērītia, æ; Childhood. *p. c.*
f Quadrigæ, ārum; a Quadriga.

f Quæ

f Quil

f Rā

f Rēp

f Rōm

f Sālēb

f Sāpien

f Scāte

f Scōp

f Stult

f Supp

f Talp

f Tēne

f Thēb

f Ther

f Greek V

f Eneas,

f Anchise

f Orestes,

f Thalia,

f Penelop

f Note.

f fion

f Chr

f Nom.

f Gen.

f Dat.

f Acc.

f Voc.

f Abl.

f Quādrīgā, æ ; a Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses.	f Thermōpŷlæ, ārum ; the Straits of Mount Oeta.
f Quisquiliæ, ārum ; the Refuse of Things.	f. c.
m Rābŭla, æ ; a Brawler.	f Tiāra, æ ; a Turbant ; an Ornament for the Head, which the King of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.
f Rēliquiæ, ārum ; Remnants.	m Tiāras ;
f Rēpētundarum, is ; of Bribery.	f Tonfillæ, ārum ; the Glandules.
A Diptote.	f. c.
f Rōma, æ ; Rome.	p. c.
f Sālēbræ, ārum ; Rough Places.	f Tricæ, ārum ; Toys, Trifles.
f. c.	f. c.
Sāpientia, æ ; Wisdom.	p. c.
f Scātebræ, ārum ; Springs of Water.	f Valvæ, ārum ; Folding-Doors.
f. c.	f. c.
f Scōpæ, ārum ; a Bosom.	f Vēnētiæ, ārum ; the City Venice.
f. c.	f. c.
f Stulticiā, æ ; Folly.	p. c.
f Suppētiæ, as ; Aid. A Diptote.	f Vergiliæ, ārum ; the seven Stars.
f. c.	f. c.
f Talpa, æ ; a Mole.	f Vergiliæ, ārum ; the Watch Guard, or Centry. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number, by Plautus, Cicero, and Cæsar.
f Tēnebræ, ārum ; Darknes.	f. c.
f Thēbæ, ārum ; the City Thebes.	f Vita, æ ; Life.
f. c.	f Umbra, æ ; a Shadow ; also a Ghost or Spirit.
f Thermæ, ārum ; Hot Baths.	f. c.

Greek Words of the First Declension have four Terminations, and are thus declined :

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Accus.	Voc.	Ab.
Eneas,	m as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,	â.
Anchises,	m es,	æ,	æ,	en,	e, a,	e, â.
Orestes,	f a,	æ,	æ,	am,	a,	â.
Thalia,	f e,	es,	e,	en,	e,	e.
Penelope,						

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension ; as, Dares, Chremes. Acc. Daretæ & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hic Liber, a Book.
Gen. hujus Libri, of a Book.
Dat. huic Libro, to a Book.
Acc. hunc Librum, the Book.
Voc. O Liber, O Book.
Abl. ab hoc Libro, from a Book.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hi Libri, Books.
Gen. horum Librorum, of Books.
Dat. his Libris, to Books.
Acc. hos Libros, the Books.
Voc. O Libri, O Books.
Abl. ab his Libris, from Books.

M

After

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

<i>f</i> Æbyssus, i; a Bottomless-pit.	<i>n</i> Cœnum, i; Dirt. P. c.
<i>f</i> Alnus, i; an Alder-tree.	<i>f</i> Cōlus, i & ūs; a Distaff.
<i>f</i> Alvus, i; the Paunch.	<i>m</i> Conger, } gri; a Conger.
<i>m</i> ānimus, i; the Mind.	<i>m</i> Congrus, }
<i>m</i> Annus, i; a Year.	<i>n</i> Cornum, ni; a Cornel.
<i>f</i> Antidōtus, i; an Antidote to expel Poison.	<i>f</i> Cornus, i, vel ūs; the Cornel-tree.
<i>f</i> Arctus, i; a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.	<i>f</i> Costus, i; an Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariæ.
<i>n</i> Argos, i; a City of Peloponnesus. m. p.	<i>n</i> Crēpundia, ōrum; Childrens Rattles. f. c.
<i>n</i> Arma, ōrum; Weapons. f. c.	<i>f</i> Crystallus, i; Crystal.
<i>d</i> ātōmus, i; an Atom.	<i>n</i> Cūnābūla, ōrum; a Cradle. f. c.
<i>m</i> āvernus, i; a Lake in Italy. m & n. p.	<i>f</i> Cupressus, i; the Cypress-tree.
<i>m</i> Auster, ri, the South Wind.	<i>f</i> Cyprus, i; the Island Cyprus. p. c.
<i>n</i> Bacchānālia, ōrum & ium; the Feasts of Bacchus. f. c.	<i>n</i> Deſrūtum, i; Wine ſodden till the third part be boil'd away.
<i>m</i> Bacchus, i; the Heathen God of Wine. p. c.	<i>n</i> Delicium, i; the Thing wherein we delight. f. p.
<i>n</i> Bācillum, } i; a Staff.	<i>m</i> Delphīnus, i; a Dolphin.
<i>n</i> Bācūlum, }	<i>m</i> Dindŷmus, i; the Hill Ida by Troy. n. p.
<i>m</i> Bācūlus, }	<i>f</i> Dipt̄hongus, i; a Dipt̄hong.
<i>n</i> Balneum, i; a Bath. f. or n. p.	<i>n</i> Dipt̄ton, i; a Noun declin'd with two Cases.
<i>n</i> Bārathrum, i; a Place taken for Hell. p. c.	<i>f</i> Dōmus, i, & ūs; an House.
<i>n</i> Barbīton, i; a Lute.	<i>n</i> Effāta, ōrum; the Prayers of Sooth-sayers. f. c.
<i>n</i> Bellāria, ōrum; Junquets. f. c.	<i>m</i> Elēphantus, i; an Elephant.
<i>m</i> Būcēphālus, i; the Horse of Alexander the Great. p. c.	<i>n</i> Epūlum, i; a Banquet. f. p.
<i>f</i> Byſſus, i; Fine Flax. m. p.	<i>f</i> Erēmus, i; a Wilderness.
<i>n</i> Cœlum, i; Heaven. m. p.	<i>n</i> Eventum, i; an Event.
<i>m</i> Cancelli, ōrum; a Lattice. f. c.	<i>n</i> Extā, ōrum; the Entrails. f. c.
<i>n</i> Capistrum, i; an Headſtall. m & n. p.	<i>m</i> Faſti, ōrum; a Kalendar or Register-Book. f. c.
<i>n</i> Caſtra, ōrum; a Camp or Tent. f. c.	<i>f</i> Ficus, i, vel ūs; a Fig or Fig-tree.
<i>f</i> Cedrus, i; a Cedar-tree.	<i>d</i> Ficus, i; a Bile in the Fundament.
<i>m</i> Cētus, i; a Whale.	<i>n</i> Filum, i; a Thread. m. & n. p.
<i>m</i> Clīvus, i; the ſteep ſide of an Hill.	<i>m</i> Fīmus, i; Dung. p. c.
<i>n</i> Clŷpeum, } i; a Shield.	<i>n</i> Fōrum, i; the Market-place. Tript. p. Ovid hath Foris in the Dative Plural.
<i>m</i> Clŷpeus, }	<i>n</i> Frænum, i; a Bridle. m. & n. p.
	<i>m</i> Gābii, ōrum; a City in Italy. f. c.
	i m Gargārus

m Gargārus, i; the top of the high Hill Ida. n. p.	n ōvum, i; an Egg.
m Gībbus, i; a Bunch on the Back.	d Pampīnus, i; a Vine-branch.
d Groffus, i; a Green Fig.	f Pāpŷrus, i; Paper.
m Hespērus, i; the Evening-Star. p. c.	d Pārādīsus, i; Paradise.
n Hētērōclitum, i; an Heteroclite.	m Parnassus, i; a Mountain in Greece. p. c.
n Hordeum, i; Barley. Tript. p.	m & n Pēlāgus, i; the Sea. p. c.
f Hūmus, i; the Ground. p. c.	d Pēnus, i, vel ūs; all manner of Viſuals.
m Jocus, i; a Sport. m. & n. p.	f Pergamus, i; a City of Asia. n. p.
m Iſmārus, i; a Mountain in Thrace. n. p.	d Phārus, i; a Watch-tower.
n Jūgum, i; a Yoke.	d Phāsēlus, i; a Brigantine.
n Juſta, ōrum; Funeral Rites. f. c.	f Pinus, i, vel ūs; a Pine-tree.
n Juſtitium, i; the Vacation. p. c.	m Pontus, i; the Sea. p. c.
m Lācus, i, vel ūs; a Lake.	n Præcordia, ōrum; the Midriff. f. c.
f Laurus, i, vel ūs; a Laurel-tree.	n Punctum, } i; a Point.
d Lēcŷthus, i; an Oil-pot.	m Punctus, }
n Lethum, i; Death. p. c.	f Quercus, i, vel ūs; an Oak.
m Lībēri, ōrum; Children. f. c.	n Rāſtrum, i; a Rake. m. & n. p.
m Līmus, i; Mud. p. c.	n Roſtra, ōrum; a Pulpit. f. c.
m Locri, ōrum; a People of Locris. f. c.	n Sālum, i; the Sea. p. c.
m Locus, i; a Place. m. & n. p.	f Sapphīrus, i; a Sapphire-stone.
m Lōgos, i; Speech.	n Sēnium, i; Old-age. p. c.
n Luſtra, ōrum; Dens of wild Beaſts. f. c.	n Senſum, i; the Conceit of the Mind.
m Mænalus, i; an Hill in Arcadia. n. p.	m Sībīlus, i; an Hiſſing. m. & n. p.
n Māpālia, ōrum; Cottages. f. c.	n Sīnum, } i; a Milk-bowl.
m Maſſīcus, i; a Mountain in Campania. n. p.	m Sīnus, }
m Mēlēāger, } gri; a Man's Name.	n Sōlium, i; a Throne. p. rarō.
m Mēlēagrus }	m Somnus, i; Sleep.
n Mœnia, ōrum, & ium; City Walls.	d Spēcus, i, vel ūs; a Den.
n Mōnoptōton, i; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Caſe.	f Spinus, i; a Sloe-tree.
n Muſſum, i; Wine mingled with Honey. Tript. p.	n Sponſālia, ōrum; Betrothings. f. c.
n Mūnia, ōrum; a Duty or Office.	f Sŷnōdus, i; an Aſſembly.
m Nervus, i; a ſinew.	m Tænārus, i; a Promontory in Laconia. n. p.
n Nihilum, i; Nothing. p. c.	m Tagus, i; a River in Portugal.
m Notus, i; the South Wind.	n Tāpēcum, i; Tapeſtry.
n Nundinum, i; a Fair. f. p.	m Tartārus, i; Hell. n. p.
	m Taygētus, i; a Hill in Lacedæmonia. n. p.
	n Tempe; a very fair Field in Theſſaly. ind. p.
	Tefqua, ōrum; Rough Places. f. c.
	M 3 Teuce

m Teucer, } *ci*; a King of Troy.
m Teucus, }
n Tignum, } *i*; a Rafter.
m Tignus, }
n Triptōton, *i*; a Noun declined
 with three Cases.
f Vannus, *i*; a Van.

m Vir, *viri*; a Man.
n Virus, *i*, *ro*; Poyson. Tript.
n Viscum, } *i*; Birdlime. p. c.
m Viscus, }
n Vitrum, *i*; Glass.
m & *n* Vulgus, *i*; the common
 People. p. c.

Greek Words of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
eus,	M	Orpheus.	ei,	eo,	eum,	eu,	eo.
			eos,	ei,	ea,		
os,	M	Lōgos,	} <i>i</i> ,	} <i>o</i> ,	} <i>on</i> ,	} <i>e</i> ,	} <i>o</i> .
	F	Dēlos,					
	N	Chāos,	} <i>i</i> ,	} <i>o</i> ,	} <i>os</i> ,	} <i>os</i> ,	} <i>o</i> .
on,	N	Elion,					
					<i>on</i> ,	<i>on</i> ,	<i>o</i> .

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialects ending in *eos*; as,

Androgeos, *eos*, *eo*, *eo*, *eon*, *eos*, *eo*.

III. DECLENSION.

Nom. *hic pes*, a Foot.
 Gen. *hujus pedis*, of a Foot.
 Dat. *huic pedi* to a Foot.
 Acc. *hunc pedem*, the Foot.
 Voc. *O pes*, O Foot.
 Abl. *ab hoc pede*, from a Foot.

Nom. *hi pedes*, Feet.
 Gen. *horum pedum*, of Feet.
 Dat. *his pedibus*, to Feet.
 Acc. *hos pedes*, the Feet.
 Voc. *O pedes*, O Feet.
 Abl. *ab his pedibus*, from Feet.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

mābōrīgīnes, um; People of Italy. f. c.
m Agrāgas, *antis*; a City in Sicily.
 p. c.
f Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages;
 & Ambagibus in Nom. Accus.
 Dat. & Abl. Plur.; an idle Cir-
 cumstance of Words, long Rattles;

Preambles, Impertinencies, Tur-
 ings, and Windings.
m Annāles, *ium*; Chronicles. f. c.
m Antes, *ium*; the utmost Rank
 Vines. f. c.
m & *n* Anxur, *ūris*; a City in
 Italy. p. c.

f āpes, } is ; a Bee.	n Hālec, } ēcis : an Herring.
f āpis, }	f Hālex, }
m āpollo, īnis : the Heathen God of Wisdom. p. c.	m Heros, ōis : a Nobleman.
f Arbor, } ōris : a Tree.	n Hippōmānes, is : a venomous Humour coming from a Mare.
f Arbos, }	m Hōnor, } ōris : Honour.
f Bacchar, āris : } the Herb Ladies	m Hōnos, }
f Bacchāris, is : } Gloves. p. c.	n Impētis, gen. impete, abl. Violence.
f Bellis, īdis : a Daisie.	p. c. Note, Impetis, is grown out of uso.
f Bilis, is ; Choler. p. raró	f Indōles, is , Towardness. p. raró.
m Cœlites, um : Saints in Heaven f. c.	c Infans, tis : an Infant.
n Cēpe : an Onion. ind.	n ĭter, itĭnēris : a Journey.
f Chārites, um : the three Graces. f. c.	n Jūbar, āris : the Sun-beam.
d Cīner, } ēris : Ashes.	n Jūgēris, gen. jūgēre, abl. of an Acre.
d Cīnis, }	f Jūno, ōnis : Jupiter's Wife so called. p. c.
f Compes, ēdis : a Fetter.	m Jūpiter, Jōvis : heathenish Jove or Jupiter. p. c.
m Cūcūmer, ēris : } a Cucumber.	f Jūventus, ūtis : Youth. p. c.
m Cūcūmis, is : }	f Lābes, is : a Spot. Tript. p.
m Delphin, } īnis : a Dolphin.	m Lābor, } ōris : Labour.
m Delphis, }	m Lābos, }
f ēlis, īdis : a City of Arcadia. p. c.	n Lac, ētis, Milk. p. c.
m ĭlix, ĭcis : a Gutter for Water.	f Laētes, ium : the small Guts. f. c.
c ēques, ĭtis : an Horseman or Woman.	m Lælaps, āpis : a Dog's Name p. c.
c Exlex, ēgis : a lawless Body.	n Lāser, ēris : the Herb Benjamin. p. c.
c Exul, ūlis : a banished Man or Woman.	m Lēmūres, um : Hobgoblins. f. c.
f Fāmes, is : Hunger. p. raró.	m Libs, lĭbis : the South-west-wind.
n Far, farris : Bread-Corn, tript. p.	m Līchen, ēnis : the Herb Liverwort. p. c.
n Fas : Right. ind.	m Lien, ēnis : } the Milt.
f Fors, fortis : Hap or Fortune. p. c.	m Liēnis, is : }
f Frugis : of Fruit : Nom. Voc. Sing. caret, Toto plurali gaudet.	m Mājōres, um : Ancestors. f. c.
c Fūr, fūris : a Thief.	m Manes, ium : Spirits. f. c.
m Gibber, ēris : a Bunch on one's Back.	n Marmor, ōris : Marble.
m Gīgas, antis : a Giant.	m Mars, tis : the heathen God of War. p. c.
n Gīngiber, ēris : Ginger. p. c.	n Mel, mellis : Honey, Tript. pl.
m Glis, glĭris : a Dormouse.	m Menfes, ium : Women's Monthly Flowers. f. c.
n Glūten, īnis : Glue. p. c.	m Minores, um : Posterity. f. c.
f Gorgon, ōnis : a terrible Woman.	m Mos, mōris : a Custom.
f Grando, inis : Hail. p. c.	m Nēfrens, endis : a young Pig. c Nēmo,
f Grātes, ium : Thanks. f. c.	

- c Nēmo, gen. caret : No Body. p. c.
 m Nyctōrax, ācis : a Night-Raven.
 n Occiput, itis : the hinder-part of the Head.
 m ōdor, } ōris : a Saviour.
 m ōdos, }
 f ōpis, gen. ōpem, acc. ōpe. abl. : Aid. Plur. hæ ōpes, harum ōpum, his ōpibus, &c.
 f ōpus, untis : a City of Locris. p. c.
 m ōrontes, is : a River's Name.
 n Os, ōris : a Mouth.
 n Os, ossis : a Bone.
 f Pēcus, ūdis : } Cattle.
 n Pēcus, ōris : }
 m Pēnātes, ium : heathenish household Gods. f. c.
 f Persis, idis : Persia. p. c.
 f Pix, picis : Pitch. p. rarō.
 f Plebs, } plebis ; the common
 f Plebes, } People.
 n Plus, pluris : more, Acc. S. plus. Pl. hi & hæ plūres & hæc plūra vel plūria, &c.
 n Præneſte, is : a City in Italy. p. c.
 f Præcis gen. præcem, acc. prece, abl. : Prayer.
 m Primōres, um : Peers of the Land. f. c.
 m Prōcēres, um : Governors or chief Men of the Town. f. c.
 m Pūber, ēris : } Ripeness of Age.
 f Pūbes, is : } p. c.
 d Pulver }
 d Pulvis, } ēris : Dust.
 n Pus, pūris : Matter or Corruption of a Sore. p. c.
 f Quies, ētis ; Rest. p. rarō.
 m Quīntes, tum & ium ; the Romans. f. c.
 m Ren, ēnis ; the Kidney.
 m Rēte, is ; a Net. Pl. hæc Retia.
 m Ros, rōris ; the Dew.
 m Rus, ruris ; the Country.
 m Sal, sālis ; Salt.
- m Sāles, um ; Tests or Quibbles.
 f Sālus, ūris ; Health. p. c.
 f Scōbis, } scōbis ; Dust.
 f Scōbs. }
 m Sēmis, issis ; half a Pound.
 c Sēnex, sēnis ; an old Man.
 n Sīnapi, } is ; Mustard-seed. in-
 f Sīnāpis, } decl.
 f Sīris, is ; Thirst. p. c.
 f Sōbōles, is ; an off-spring. tript. p.
 f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.
 f Stipis, } stipis ; Wages.
 f Stips, }
 m Sulmo, ōnis ; a Town in Italy : Ovid's Country. p. c.
 f Sūpellex, etilis ; Household-stuff. n. p.
 f Tālio, ōnis ; Like for Like. p. rarō.
 Tantundem, gea tantidem ; as much as
 m Tāpes, ētis ; } Tapestry.
 n Tāpēte, is ; }
 n Thus, ūris, Frankincense. Tript. p.
 f Tigris, idis vel is ; a Tygre.
 f Tussis, is ; a Cough. Pl. rarō.
 m Tybris, is & idis, the River Tyber. p. c.
 n Tŷbur, ūris ; a Town of Italy. p. c.
 m Vas, vādis ; a Surety.
 n Vas, vāsis, a Vessel. Pl. hæc vasa, vasorum.
 f Vēbes, } A Cart loaded with
 is ; } Hay, Dung, or any
 f Vēhis, } such Thing
 f Vēnus, ēris ; the heathen Goddess of Beauty. p. c.
 n Ver, vēris ; the Spring-time. p. c.
 n Verber, ēris ; a Stripe.
 m Vermis, is ; a Worm.
 m Verres, is ; a Boar Pig.
 m Vervex, ēcis, a Bell-weather.
 f Vicem, acc. vice abl. by turn. Dipt. f. Pl. hæ Vices, &c.
 c Vigil, ilis ; a Watch-man or Watchman.

<i>e</i> Vindex, <i>icis</i> ; <i>a</i> Revenger.	Vömer,	} <i>a</i> Plough-share.
<i>f</i> Virgo, <i>inis</i> , <i>a</i> Virgin.	<i>m</i> <i>ëris</i> ;	
<i>f</i> Virtus, <i>tütis</i> ; <i>Vertus</i> .	Vömis,	
<i>f</i> Vis, <i>gen. vis</i> , <i>dat. caret. acc. vim</i> ,	<i>f</i> Vulpes <i>is</i> ; <i>a</i> Fox.	
<i>&c. Pl. Vires, iura</i> ; <i>Strength</i> .	<i>f</i> Uxor, <i>öris</i> ; <i>a</i> Wife.	

Greek Words of the Third Declension are of many Terminations, and of the Masculine, Feminine and Neuter Genders.

Some E X A M P L E S thereof.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
a	Poëma,	<i>n</i> ätis,	äti,	a,	a,	äte.
an	Oxÿgäla,	<i>n</i> actis,	acti,	a,	a,	aäte.
	Titan,	<i>m</i> änis vel änos,	äni,	äna,	an,	äne.
But Pan, pānos, only to distinguish it from Pānis, Bread.						
anx	Phälanx,	<i>f</i> angis	angi	angem	anx	ange.
ar	{ Nectar,	<i>n</i> äris	ari	ar	ar	are.
	{ Hëpar,	<i>n</i> ätis	äti	ar	ar	äte.
aps	Lælaps,	<i>m</i> äpis	äpi	äpem	aps	äpe.
	{ Cörybas,	<i>m</i> antis vel antos	anti	anta	a	ante.
as	{ Pallas,	<i>f</i> ädis vel ädos	ädi	äda	as	äde.
	{ ërysipëlas,	<i>n</i> ätis vel ätos	äti	as	as	äte.
	{ Thrax,	<i>m</i> äcis	äci	äcem	ax	äce.
ax	{ Hÿlax,	<i>m</i> actis vel actos	acti	acta	ax	aäte.
	{ Harpax,	<i>m</i> ägis vel ägos	ägi	ägem	ax	äge.
er	Character,	<i>m</i> ëris	ëri	a, em	er	ëre.
	{ ächilles,	<i>m</i> is	i	em	e es	e.
es	{ Chremes,	<i>m</i> ëris vel is	i	em	es	e.
	{ Cëres,	<i>f</i> ëris	i	em	es	e.
	{ Cäcöëthes	<i>n</i> is	i	es	es	e.
ibs	Libs,	<i>m</i> ibis	i	em	ibs	ibe.
inx	Sphinx,	<i>f</i> ingis vel os	i	em	inx	inge.
	{ Daphnis,	<i>m</i> idis	idi	ida	i	ide.
	{ Phillis,	<i>f</i> idos	idi	in	i	ide.
is	{ Gënesis,	<i>f</i> is, eos, ios	i	in	is	i.
	{ Salämis,	<i>f</i> inis, inos	ini	ina	i	ine.
	{ Sïmoïs,	entis	enti	enta	i	ente.
	{ Chäris,	<i>f</i> itis, itos	iti	ita, in	i	ite.
ix	Maërix,	<i>m</i> igis, igos	igi	iga	ix	ige.
	Phoenix,	<i>m</i> icis	ici	icem	ix	ice.
						äpollo,

EXAMPLES of the

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
	āpollo	m īnis				
	Mācēdo	m ōnis	i	em, a	o	e.
o	Dīdo	f ōnis, ūs	ōni	ōnem	o	ōne.
	Sappho					
	Chio	f ūs	o	o	o	o.
	ērāto					
	Hērīcho	f ūs, untis	o, i	o	o	o, e.
on	Jāson	m ōnis			on	
	Cithæron	m ōnis				
	āchæron	m ontis				
ops	Cyclops	m ōpis	i	em, a	ops	e.
or	Nestor	m ōris			or	
	Hēros	m ōis				
os	Rhīnōcēros	m ōtis			os	ode.
	Tripus	ōdis	ōdi	ōda	pus	ode.
us	ōpus	f untis	unti	unta	us	unte.
	āmāthus					
ynx	Lynx	d yncis	ynci	yncem	ynx	ynce.
yr	Martyr	c ūris	ūri	ūrem	yr	yre.
	Tethys	f yos	yi	ym, yn	y	ye, y.
ys	Chlāmys	f ydis	i	em, a	ys	e.
	Phorcys				y	
	Phorcys	m ūnis			y	
yps	Gryps	m Gryphis	i	em, a	yps	
	ōnyx	d ūchis				
yx	Bombyx	m ūcis			yx	e.
	Phryx	m rygis				
	Styx	f ygis				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hic fructus*, Fruit.
 Gen. *hujus fructus*, of Fruit.
 Dat. *huic fructui*, to Fruit.
 Acc. *hunc fructum*, the Fruit.
 Voc. *O fructus*, O Fruit.
 Abl. *ab hoc fructu*, from Fruit.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hi fructus*, Fruits.
 Gen. *horum fructuum*, of Fruits.
 Dat. *his fructibus*, to Fruits.
 Acc. *hos fructus*, the Fruits.
 Voc. *O fructus*, O Fruits.
 Abl. *ab his fructibus*, from Fruits.

After

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *ācus*, ūs; a Needle.
 f *ānus*, ūs; an old Woman.
 m *Astu*, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.
 Acc. p. *Astus*.
 f *Cōlus*, ūs vel i; a Distaff.
 m *Cornu*; an Horn. ind. f.
 Pl. *hæc Cōrnua*, uum.
 f *Cornus*, ūs vel i; the Cornel Tree.
 f *Domus*, ūs vel i; an House.
 m *Eventus*, ūs; an Event.
 f *Ficus* ūs; a Fig Tree.
 f *Idūs*, uum; the Ides of a Month.
 f. c.
 m *Injussu*, abl. without Command.
 Monopt.
 m *Jussu*, abl. by Command. Monopt.
 m *Lācus*, ūs vel i; a Lake.
 f *Laurus*, ūs vel i; a Lawrel Tree.
 m *Māgistrātus*, ūs; a Magistrate.
 m *Mētus*, ūs; Fear.

Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
 m *Permissu*, abl. with Leave. Monopt.
 f *Pīnus*, ūs vel i; a Pine Tree.
 f *Porticus*, ūs; a Porch.
 m *Pōtus*, ūs; Drink.
 m *Promptu*, abl. with speed. Monopt.
 f *Quercus*, ūs vel i; an Oak.
 f *Quinquatrus*, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva. f. c.
 m *Saltus*, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
 m *Sēnātus*, ūs; the Council or Senate.
 m *Sensus*, ūs; the Sense.
 f *Sōcrus*, ūs; a Mother in-Law.
 d *Spēcus*, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.
 m *Tōnitrus*, ūs; Thunder.
 m *Vēnātus*, ūs; an Hunting.
 m *Vultus*, ūs; the Countenance.

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hæc Res*, a Thing.
 Gen. *huius Rei*, of a Thing.
 Dat. *huic Rei*, to a Thing.
 Acc. *hanc Rem*, the Thing.
 Voc. O *Res*, O Thing.
 Abl. *ab hac Re*, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæ Res*, Things.
 Gen. *harum Rerum*, of Things.
 Dat. *his Rebus*, to Things.
 Acc. *has Res*, the Things.
 Voc. O *Res*, O Things.
 Abl. *ab his Rebus*, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *ācies*, ēi; an Edge.
 f *Allūvies*, ēi; a Land Flood.
 f *Collūvies*, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
 f *Crassities*, ēi; Thickness.
 d *Dies*, ēi; a Day. Pl. *hi Dies*, tantum.
 f *Dilūvies*, ēi; a Deluge.
 f *Durities*, ēi; Hardness.
 f *Effigies*, ēi; an Image.
 f *Fides*, ēi; Faith.
 f *Facies*, ēi; a Face.

m *Mēridies*, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
 f *Matēries*, ēi; Matter.
 f *Mollities*, ēi; Softness.
 f *Prōlūvies*, ēi; Off-scouring.
 f *Rēquies*, ēi; Rest.
 f *Segnities*, ēi; Slowness or Idleness.
 f *Spēcies*, ēi; a Form or Kind.
 f *Spes*, ēi; Hope.
 f *Tristities*, ēi; Sadness.
 f *Vāfrities*, ēi; Craftiness.

N

Of

Of ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

Doctus, Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.
 Nom. Doctus, a, um.
 Gen. docti, a, i.
 Dat. docto, a, o.
 Acc. doctum, am, um.
 Voc. docte, a, tum.
 Abl. docto, a, docto.

Pluraliter.
 Nom. Docti, e, a.
 Gen. doctorum, doctarum, orum.
 Dat. doctis, is, is.
 Acc. doctos, as, a.
 Voc. docti, e, a.
 Abl. doctis, is, is.

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension ; except unus, uter, uterque, uteruis, uterlibet, neuter, solus, quis, ullus, alter, alius, and totus, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension ; as, Nom. Unus, una, unum : Gen. unus ; Dat. uni. Alius in the Genitive maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive short ; all the rest are long in Prose, but doubtful in Verse, according to that ;

Rectus vult alius, poscit Genitivus alius,
 Corripit alterius semper ; producit alius.

Of ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension.

Felix, Happy, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.
 N. hic, hac & hoc Felix, Happy.
 G. hujus felicit.
 D. huic felici.
 Ac. hunc & hanc felicem, & hoc felicem.
 V. O felix.
 Ab. ab hoc, hac & hoc felice, vel felici.

Pluraliter.
 N. hi & he Felices, & hec Felicia.
 G. horum, harum & horum felicium.
 D. his felicibus.
 Ac. hos & has felices, & hac felicia.
 V. O felices, & O felicia.
 Ab. ab his felicibus.

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, more Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.
 N. hic & hac Doctior, & hoc Doctius.
 G. hujus doctioris.
 D. huic doctiori. (doctius.)
 Ac. hunc & hanc doctiorem, & hoc
 V. O doctior, & O doctius. (doctiori.)
 Ab. ab hoc, hac & hoc doctiore vel

Pluraliter.
 N. hi & he Doctiores, & hec Doctiores.
 G. horum, harum & horum doctiorum.
 D. his doctioribus.
 Ac. hos & has doctiores, & hac doctiores.
 V. O doctiores, & O doctiores.
 Ab. ab his doctioribus.

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *or* and in *ius* in the Nominative Case.

Tristis

Tristis, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus declin'd:

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.	
Nom.	<i>hic & hæc Tristis, & hoc Triste.</i>	N.	<i>hi & hæ Tristes, & hæc Tristia.</i>
Gen.	<i>hujus tristis.</i>	G.	<i>horum, harum & horum tristium.</i>
Dat.	<i>huic tristi.</i>	D.	<i>his tristibus.</i>
Ac.	<i>hunc & hanc tristem, & hoc triste.</i>	Ac.	<i>hos & has tristes, & hæc tristia.</i>
Voc.	<i>O tristis, & O triste.</i>	V.	<i>O tristes, & O tristia.</i>
Abl.	<i>ab hoc, hac & hoc tristi.</i>	Ab.	<i>ab his tristibus.</i>

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of three Terminations; *Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus declined:

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.	
N.	<i>hic Alacer, hæc Alacris, hoc Alacre.</i>	N.	<i>hi & hæ Alacres, & hæc Alacria.</i>
G.	<i>hujus alacris.</i>	G.	<i>horum, harum & horum alacrium.</i>
D.	<i>huic alacri.</i> (<i>alacre.</i>)	D.	<i>his alacribus.</i>
Ac.	<i>hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc</i>	Ac.	<i>hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria.</i>
V.	<i>O alacer, alacris, alacre.</i>	V.	<i>O alacres, & O alacria.</i>
Ab.	<i>ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.</i>	Ab.	<i>ab his alacribus.</i>

After this Manner are all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have three Terminations, declin'd: *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous. *Alacer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to an Horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus compar'd.

Sing. P. C. S.				Plur. P. C. S.			
Nom.	M.	<i>Doctus</i>	<i>ior, issimus</i>	Nom.	M.	<i>Docti</i>	<i>iores, issimi</i>
	F.	<i>docta</i>	<i>ior, issima</i>		F.	<i>doctæ</i>	<i>iores, issimæ</i>
	N.	<i>doctum</i>	<i>ius, issimum</i>		N.	<i>docti, iora, issima</i>	
Gen.	M.	<i>docti</i>	<i>ioris, issimi</i>	Gen.	M.	<i>doctorum</i>	<i>iorum, issimorum</i>
	F.	<i>doctæ</i>	<i>ioris, issimæ</i>		F.	<i>doctarum</i>	<i>iorum, issimarum</i>
	N.	<i>docti</i>	<i>ioris, issimi</i>		N.	<i>doctorum</i>	<i>iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat.	M.	<i>docto</i>	<i>iori, issimo</i>	Dat.	M.		
	F.	<i>doctæ</i>	<i>iori, issimæ</i>		F.	<i>doctis</i>	<i>ioribus, issimis</i>
	N.	<i>docto</i>	<i>iori, issimo</i>		N.		
Acc.	M.	<i>doctum</i>	<i>iorem, issimum</i>	Acc.	M.	<i>doctos</i>	<i>iores, issimos</i>
	F.	<i>doctam</i>	<i>iorem, issimam</i>		F.	<i>doctas</i>	<i>iores, issimas</i>
	N.	<i>doctum</i>	<i>ius, issimum</i>		N.	<i>docti, iora, issima</i>	
				N 2			Voc.

Voc.	M. docte, ior, <i>issime</i>
	F. docta, ior, <i>issima</i>
	N. doctum, ius, <i>issimum</i>
Abl.	M. docto, iore, vel iori, <i>issimo</i>
	F. docta, iore, vel iori, <i>issima</i>
	N. docto, iore, vel iori, <i>issimo</i>

Voc.	M. docti, iores, <i>issimi</i>
	F. doctæ, iores, <i>issimæ</i>
	N. docti, iora, <i>issima</i>
Abl.	M. } doctis, ioribus, <i>issimis</i>
	F. }
	N. }

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension, whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are compared ; as,

Durus, ior, *issimus*, hard
Iustus, ior, *issimus*, just
Exter, ior, *extimus*, vel *extremus*, strange or foreign
Sinister, ior, *sinistimus*, hurtful or unhappy
Malus, pejor, *peissimus*, evil
Magnus, major, *maximus*, great
Parvus, minor, *minimus*, little
Mirificus, centior, *riscentissimus*, marvellous
Bonus, melior, *optimus*, good
Posterus, ior, *stremus*, that cometh after
Superus, ior, *supremus*, above or uppermost.
Inferus, ior, *infimus*, below or undermost, &c.

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M. Felix, icior, <i>cissimus</i>			
	F. felix, icior, <i>cissima</i>			
	N. felix, icius, <i>cissimum</i>			
Gen.	M. felicit, ioris, <i>cissimi</i>			
	F. felicit, ioris, <i>cissimæ</i>			
	N. felicit, ioris, <i>cissimi</i>			
Dat.	M. felici, iori, <i>cissimo</i>			
	F. felici, iori, <i>cissimæ</i>			
	N. felicit, iori, <i>cissimo</i>			
Acc.	M. felicem, iorem, <i>cissimum</i>			
	F. felicem, iorem, <i>cissimam</i>			
	N. felix, icius, <i>cissimum</i>			
Voc.	M. felix, icior, <i>cissime</i>			
	F. felix, icior, <i>cissima</i>			
	N. felix, icius, <i>cissimum</i>			
Abl.	M. felice, iore vel iori, <i>cissimo</i>			
	F. felice, iore vel iori, <i>cissima</i>			
	N. felici, iore vel iore, <i>cissimo</i>			

	Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M. Felices, iores, <i>cissimi</i>			
	F. felices, iores, <i>cissimæ</i>			
	N. felicia, iora, <i>cissima</i>			
Gen.	M. felicium, iorum, <i>cissimorum</i>			
	F. felicium, iorum, <i>cissimarum</i>			
	N. felicium, iorum, <i>cissimorum</i>			
Dat.	M. }			
	F. } felicibus, ioribus, <i>cissimis</i>			
	N. }			
Acc.	M. felices, iores, <i>cissimos</i>			
	F. felices, iores, <i>cissimas</i>			
	N. felicia, iora, <i>cissima</i>			
Voc.	M. felices, iores, <i>cissimæ</i>			
	F. felices, iores, <i>cissimæ</i>			
	N. felicia, iora, <i>cissima</i>			
Abl.	M. }			
	F. } felicibus, ioribus, <i>cissimis</i>			
	N. }			

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination compared ;

as,

Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold
Pauper, pauperior, pauperrimus, poor
Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich
Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret
Senex, senior, old, superl. caret
Adolescent, adolescentior, a Youth or Stripling, f. c.

Nom.	M. <i>Tristis, ior, issimus</i>
	F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i>
	N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Gen.	M. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i>
	F. <i>tristis, ioris, issimæ.</i>
	N. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i>
Dat.	M. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i>
	F. <i>tristi, iori, issimæ</i>
	N. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i>
Acc.	M. <i>tristem, iorem, issimum</i>
	F. <i>tristem, iorem, issimam</i>
	N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Voc.	M. <i>tristis, ior, issime</i>
	F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i>
	N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Abl.	M. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo</i>
	F. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimæ</i>
	N. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo</i>

Nom.	M. <i>Tristes, iores, issimi</i>
	F. <i>tristes, iores, issimæ</i>
	N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Gen.	M. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i>
	F. <i>tristium, iorum, issimarum</i>
	N. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat.	M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>
	F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>
	N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>
Acc.	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos.</i>
	F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas.</i>
	N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Voc.	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimas</i>
	F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas.</i>
	N. <i>tristia, iora, issima.</i>
Abl.	M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>
	F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>
	N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>

After this Manner are Adjectives of two Terminations compared ;

as,

Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet
Facilis, faciliior, facillimus, easie
Humilis, humilior, humillimus, humble
Agilis, agilior, agillimus, nimble
Uterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last, Positivo caret
Prior, primus, the former or first, p. c.
Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest, p. c.

There

There are Twenty Four Letters in the *Greek Tongue*.

Character.		Names.	Power.
A α	ἄλφα	alpha	a
B β	ἔνθα	beta	b
Γ γ	γάμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ	δέλτα	delta	d
E ε	ἑψιλόν	e psilon	e short
Z ζ	ζήτα	zeta	z
H η	ήτα	eta	e long
Θ θ	θήτα	theta	th
I ι	ιώτα	iota	i
K κ	κάππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ	λάμβδα	lambda	l
M μ	μῦ	mu	m
N ν	νῖ	nu	n
Ξ ξ	ξί	xi	x
O ο	ὀ μικρόν	o micron	o little
Π π	πί	pi	p
Ρ ρ	ῥῶ	rho	r
Σ σ	σίγμα	figma	f
Τ τ	ταῦ	tau	t
Υ υ	ὕ ψιλόν	u psilon	u
Φ φ	φῖ	phi	ph
Χ χ	χῖ	chi	ch
Ψ ψ	ψῖ	psi	ps
Ω ω	ὦ μέγα	o mega	o great

The Letters are { Vowels, $\alpha, \varepsilon, \eta, \iota, \omicron, \upsilon, \omega$.
divided into { Consonants, $\beta, \gamma, \delta, \zeta, \theta$, &c.

The Accents { The Acute (')
are three, { The Grave (`)
The Circumflex (^) } The Breathings { The Rough (')
are two, { The Mild (~)

The Parts of Speech are Eight,	{	Article.	{	The Singular.
		Noun.		The Dual.
		Pronoun.		The Plural.
		Verb.		The Nominative.
		Participle.		Genitive.
		Adverb.		Dative.
		Conjunction.		Accusative.
		Preposition.		Vocative.

The Genders are { The Masculine.
three, { The Feminine.
{ The Neuter.

Difficiliora

Difficiliora aliquot Scripturæ Compendia.

αλ	λω	ην	τη	περ	ε	της
αλλ	χ	και	τα	περ	η	του
απδ	χτι	γατα	ε	σαρ	η	του
αε	ωρ	μαρ	ε	σθ	η	του
αεν	μω	μεθ	ω	σπ	η	της
αε	μω	μεν	ω	σσ	η	της
αιναι	μω	μεν	σ	στ	η	της
εικ	μω	μινος	χ	σχ	η	της
ελ	μω	μετα	χ	σχ	η	της
εν	μω	μω	χ	σχ	η	της
εε	ω	οιον	χ	σχ	η	της
επ	ω	ος	χ	σχ	η	της
ερ	ω	ου	χ	σχ	η	της
εστ	ω	ουτος	χ	σχ	η	της
ευ	ω	παρ	χ	σχ	η	της

TERMS use'd in RHETORICK.

Rhetorick and Oratory, or *Eloquence*, is a quick and ready Way of speaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Gesture.

Tropes are Sentences or Words translated from their own Signification, to signifie some other Thing like, or contrary, or at least different; that is, in speaking, mean one Thing and the Words another.

Metaphor is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another Thing like it; as to call a Dunce, Block or Ass, signifies the Thing so call'd is like natur'd.

Metonymy is, when the Cause of a Thing is set for the Effect; as so say, *Man is Clay*, or on the contrary, *Man is Mortal*.

Synechdoche is, when a Part is taken for the Whole, or contrariwise the Whole for the Part. Now to these foresaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

Allegory is that in which a Trope being once put, is continu'd; as, *An evil Crow hath an evil Egg*; that is, *A wicked Father hath a wicked Son*.

Hyperbole is raising the Trope beyond the Truth, as to say, *A Man is God*; or Excess in Advancing or Repelling:

Hyperbole soars too high, or creeps too low;

He touch'd the Sky; a Snail don't crawl so slow.

Catacrefsis (Abusura) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepsis, a participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification:

Two Tropes in one, does Metalepsis yield,

The Clouds drop Facets, Tybur won the Field.

Attonomafia,



Antonomasia, a putting another Name for a proper Name ; as, the Poet, *Pelides*

Onomatopœia, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as *Flies do Buzz.*

Aniphrasi, Words that have a Meaning contrary to the *Etymology* ; as, *The Speaker's dumb the Euxine Sea.*

Charientismus, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softening a taunting Expression.

Prosthesis, an Exposition which is set afore a Figure, when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason what he, or some other hath said or done) defend himself or the other Person as unblameable, &c.

Prolepsis, *Anticipation* ; or the Prevention of an Objection ; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things ; and is made when the Congregation of the Whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

Syllepsis, Comprehension ; a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular ; or on the contrary ; Or it is a Comprehension of the more Unworthy under the more Worthy.

Syllogismus, a Reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by a Reasoning together in Argument ; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a Form of Speech, whereby the Matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, *viz.* Major Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

Synonymia, a partaking together of a Name ; or divers Words signifying one and the same Thing ; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one Thing is reiterated divers times.

Zeugma, a joining together ; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

Hellenismus, a Grecism, or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.

School-Books printed for G. Conyers, at the Ring in Little-Britain.

Cole's Lat. Dictionary, 7 s. Farnaby's Rhetorick, 1 s. 6 d. Leeds's Lutian, 4 s. Clavis Gramatica, 1 s. Posing of the Parts 1 s. Harmer's Catechism, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Dugard's Lutian, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Cooper's Eng Teacher, 1 s. Fisher's Spelling-Book, 6 d. Scickard's, Heb. Gram. 3 s. Colloquia Trilingua, Eng. Lat. & Gr. It will bind with the Nomenclatura ; the one contains Words and the other Sentences or familiar Dialogues, 1 s. Child's Week's Work, 6 d. Erasmus de Copia Collectio Sententiarum, 1 s. 6 d. Tully's Orations, 1 s. 6 d. White's Little-Book for Little-Children, 6 d. Barrow's Euclid, in Eng. or Lat. 5 s. Cole's young Scholar's Companion, 1 s. The Art of Rhetorick in Eng. 6 d. Pate-son's Vocabulary of Verbs, 6 d.

, the

unds,

ology;

nting

n the

some

s un-

figure

made

Verb

mina-

it is a

e by a

Form

that is,

three

is ne-

signi-

Words

es.

by one

Cases,

er by

se or

tain.

s. 6 d.

of the

utian,

Book,

y. Lat.

Words

Week's

s. 6 d.

e-Chil-

Scho-

e-son's